# X-Series Command Reference

SilverMax<sup>™</sup> X-Series SilverNugget<sup>™</sup> X-Series SilverDust<sup>™</sup> SilverSterling<sup>™</sup>

> Revision 6.26 3/9/2018 For QuickControl 6.26

DISCLAIMER1
How to Use This Manual1
Warnings1
Trademarks2
Copyright2
Page Anatomy2
Command Information2
Command Types3
Immediate Mode4
Program Mode4
Combo-Commands4
Command Classifications4
Class A Commands4
Class B Commands5
Class C Commands5
Class D Commands5
Class E Commands5
Class F Commands5
CII:Configure I/O, Immediate Mode6
CLP:Clear Program
CPL:Clear Poll
HLT:Halt9
Interpolated Move Write Queue (IMW)10
LPR:Load Program12
POL:Poll
Polling Status Word (PSW)14
POR:Poll With Response
PUP:Protect User Program
RIO:Read I/O States
I/O Status Word (IOS)19
RIS:Read Internal Status Word20
Internal Status Word (ISW)21
RPB:Read Program Buffer

RRG:Read Register	23
RRW:Read Register Write	24
RST:Restart	25
RUN:Run Program	26
RVN:Revision	27
SDL:Start Download	28
SPR:Store Program	29
STP:Stop	30
VMI:Velocity Mode, Immediate Mode	31
WRI:Write Register, Immediate Mode	32
WRX:Write Register Extended	33
ADL:ACK Delay	34
AHC:Anti-Hunt Constants	35
AHD:Anti-Hunt Delay	36
AHM:Anti-Hunt Mode	37
BRT:Baud Rate	38
CER:Command Error Recovery	39
CLM:Control Loop Mode	40
CTC:Control Constants	41
CT2: Control Constants 2	42
DDB:Disable Done Bit	43
DEM:Disable Encoder Monitor	44
DIF:Digital Input Filter	45
DIR:Direction	46
DLC:Dual Loop Control	47
DMD:Disable Motor Driver	48
DMRM:DMX Register Map	49
DMT:Disable Multi-Tasking	50
EDH:Enable Done High	51
EEM:Enable Encoder Monitor	52
EDL:Enable Done Low	53
EMD:Enable Motor Driver	54
EMN:Encoder Monitor	55

EMT:Enable Multi-Tasking
ERL:Error Limits
ETN:End Of Travel, Negative
ETP:End Of Travel, Positive
FLC:Filter Constants
FL2:Filter Constants 261
GCD:Go Closed Loop – DC motor
GCL:Go Closed Loop63
GOC:Gravity Offset Constant64
GOL:Go Open Loop65
IDT:Identity
KDD:Kill Disable Driver
KED:Kill Enable Driver
KMC:Kill Motor Conditions70
KMX:Kill Motor Conditions Extended71
KMR:Kill Motor Recovery72
LVP:Low Voltage Processor Trip73
LVT:Low Voltage Trip74
MCT:Motor Constants75
MTT:Maximum Temperature Trip76
OLP:Open Loop Phase77
OVT:Over Voltage Trip
PAC:Phase Advance Constants
PLR:Power Low Recovery
PRO:Protocol
SCF:S-Curve Factor
SIF:Serial Interface
SEF:Select Encoder Filter
SLC:Single Loop Control
SMD:Set Mode
SSI:SSI Port Mode
SSL:Soft Stop Limits
T2K:Thread 2 Kill Conditions

TQL:Torque Limits	92
TRU:Torque Ramp Up	93
VLL:Velocity Limits	94
EGI:Electronic Gearing Mode, Interpolate	95
EGM:Electronic Gearing Mode	96
HSM:Hard Stop Move	97
Interpolated Move Start (IMS)	
Interpolated Move Queue Clear (IMQ)	
MAT:Move Absolute, Time Based	
MAV:Move Absolute, Velocity Based	
MRT:Move Relative, Time Based	
MRV:Move Relative, Velocity Based	
PIM:Position Input Mode	
PMC:Profile Move Continuous	
PMO:Profile Move Override	
PMV:Profile Move	
PMX:Profile Move Exit	
PMZ:Profile Move Zero	
PVC:Profile Velocity Continuous	
RAT:Register Move Absolute, Time Based	
RAV:Register Move Absolute, Velocity Based	
RRT:Register Move Relative, Time Based	
RRV:Register Move Relative, Velocity Based	
SEE:Select External Encoder	
RSD:Registered Step & Direction	
SSD:Scaled Step & Direction	
TIM:Torque Input Mode	
VIM:Velocity Input Mode	
VMP:Velocity Mode, Program Mode	
XAT:Extended Register Move Absolute, Time Based	
XAV:Extended Register Move Absolute, Velocity Based	
XRT:Extended Register Move Relative, Time Based	
XRV:Extended Register Move Relative, Velocity Based	

ATR:Add To Register	130
CKS:Check Internal Status	
CME:Clear Max Error	
DLT:Delay In Ticks	
DLY:Delay	134
END:End Program	135
FOR:For	136
JAN:Jump On AND I/O State	137
JGE:Jump On Register Greater Or Equal	138
JGR:Jump On Register Greater Than	139
JLE:Jump On Register Less or Equal	140
JLT:Jump On Register Less Than	141
JMP:Jump	142
JNA:Jump On NAND I/O State	143
JNE:Jump On Register Not Equal	144
JOI:Jump On Input	145
JOR:Jump On OR I/O State	146
JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask	147
JRE:Jump On Register Equal	149
LRP:Load And Run Program	150
NXT:Next	151
PCI:Program Call On Input	152
PCL:Program Call	
PCB:Program Call On Register Bitmask	154
PRI:Program Return On Input	155
PRT:Program Return	156
RSP:Restart, Program Mode	157
T1F:Thread 1 Force LRP	
T2S:Thread 2 Start	
WBE:Wait On Bit Edge	160
WBS:Wait On Bit State	161
WDL:Wait Delay	162
ACR:Analog Continuous Read	

ARI:Analog Read Input	164
ARX:Analog Continuous Read Extended	165
CIO:Configure I/O	166
COB:Clear Output Bit	167
PCP:Position Compare	168
PLS:Programmable Limit Switch	169
PLT:Programmable Limit Trigger	170
PWO:PWM Output	171
SOB:Set Output Bit	172
SP2:SPI Port 2	173
CLC:Calculation	174
CLD:Calculation Extended With Data	178
CLX:Calculation Extended	
MMA:Motor Memory Access	
RLM:Register Load Multiple	
RLN:Register Load Non-Volatile	
RSM:Register Store Multiple	
RSN:Register Store Non-Volatile	
WCL:Write Command Buffer Longword	
WCW:Write Command Buffer Word	190
WRF:Write Register File	191
WRP:Write Register, Program Mode	192
See also: WRF:Write Register File	192
CIS:Clear Internal Status	193
TTP:Target To Position	194
ZTG:Zero Target	195
ZTP:Zero Target and Position	196
CAN Baud Rate (CBD)	198
CAN Connect to Remote (CCTR)	
CAN Dictionary Access, Local (CDL)	200
CAN Dictionary Access, Remote (CDR)	202
CAN Identity (CID)	205
CAN Set NMT State, Local (CNL)	206

CAN Set NMT State, Remote (CNR)	. 207
CAN Register Map, Local (CRML)	. 209
CAN Register Map, Remote (CRMR)	.211
CAN Transmit Register, Local (CTRL)	.213
CAN Transmit Register, Remote (CTRR)	.215
Dedicated Data Registers (0-10)	.217
User Data Registers and Optionally Dedicated Data Registers (11-199)	. 217
Dedicated Data Registers (200+)	. 219
Inertia - To convert from A to B, multiply by the constant in table	. 227
Power - To convert from A to B, multiply by the constant in table	. 227
Torque - To convert from A to B, multiply by the constant in table	. 227
Additional Conversion Data	. 227
Command Set - Numeric/TLA List	. 228
Sorted By Command Number	. 228

### DISCLAIMER

ALL PRODUCTS, PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS AND DATA ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. The information contained in this datasheet is based on data we believe to be reliable and is given for information only and without guarantee and does not constitute a warranty. We disclaim any and all liability for any errors, inaccuracies or incompleteness contained herein or in any other material relating to the product. We are not able to anticipate every set of conditions, so always suggest that users should also satisfy themselves as to the suitability of our products for their particular environment and application and not make any assumptions based on information in this data sheet that is included or omitted.

No license, express, implied, or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document or by any conduct of QuickSilver Controls, Inc., nor its representatives (collectively, "QCI"). QCI makes no warranty, representation or guarantee other than as set forth in the terms and conditions of purchase. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, QCI disclaims (i) any and all liability arising out of the application or use of any product, (ii) any and all liability, including without limitation special, consequential or incidental damages, and (iii) any and all implied warranties, including warranties of fitness for particular purpose, non-infringement and merchantability.

The products shown herein are not designed for use in life-saving or life-sustaining applications. Customers using or selling QCI products in such applications do so entirely at their own risk and agree to fully indemnify QCI for any damages arising or resulting from such use or sale.

This datasheet supersedes any previous information/datasheet released and is subject to change without notice.

### How to Use This Manual

The Command Reference contains a detailed description of the commands for the SilverMax<sup>™</sup> X, SilverDust<sup>™</sup>, SilverSterling<sup>™</sup>, and SilverNugget<sup>™</sup> X Product Families. It should be used as a reference not as a tutorial. For general information on QuickControl, please refer to the User Manual.

This manual is broken up into several chapters with each chapter detailing a category of commands. For example, there are chapters for Initialization, Mode and Motion commands. Within these chapters, each command is described in one or more pages.

### Warnings

The QuickSilver Controls, Inc (QCI) SilverMax/SilverSterling/SilverDust/SilverNugget servos are high performance motion system. As with any motion system, it is capable of producing sufficient mechanical output to cause bodily injury and/or equipment damage if it is improperly operated or if it malfunctions. The user shall not attach a QCI product to any mechanism until its operation is fully understood. Furthermore, the user shall provide sufficient safety means and measures to protect any operator from misuse or malfunction of the motion system. The user assumes all liability for its use.



User must remove motor from load before configuring the servo or aligning motor index pulse to prevent potential injury or damage. This applies to non-integrated and non I-Grade (motor + controller) systems.



After replacing a motor, encoder, or driver, the motor must be removed from the load prior to energizing the system, and the user must re-run the Configuration Wizard and Initialization Wizard in QuickControl to prevent potential injury or damage. This step is not required if attaching I-Grade motors to I-Grade SilverSterling Controllers, or using a SilverMax Integrated system.



Units shall not be used in life critical applications without the signed authorization of the President of QuickSilver Controls.



User is responsible to provide safety interlocks for any application that may cause injury or damage in either normal or abnormal operation of the unit.



Do not mechanically back drive the motor of a SilverLode servo without a voltage clamp present. The voltage generated may damage the electronics.



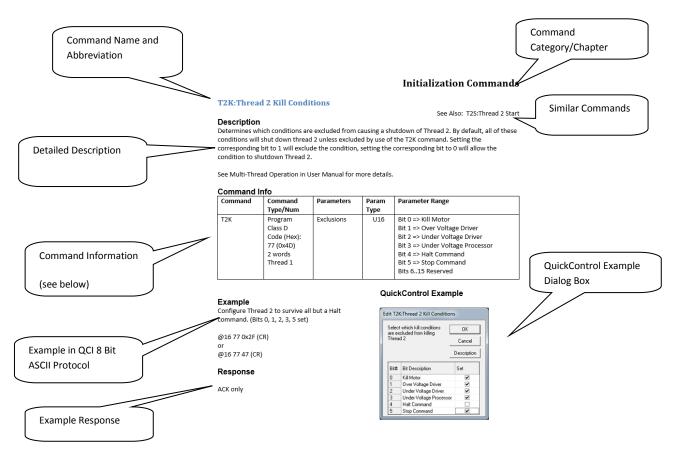
User shall limit input current to the controllers to not more than 6A for S2, N2, and D2 controllers, and 17 and 23 frame SilverMax systems, and not more than 25A for S3 and N3 controllers and for 34 frame SilverMax systems.

### **Trademarks**

QuickControl<sup>™</sup>, SilverMax<sup>™</sup>, SilverDust<sup>™</sup>, SilverNugget<sup>™</sup>, SilverSterling<sup>™</sup>, Anti-Hunt<sup>™</sup>, and PVIA<sup>™</sup> are trademarks and property of QuickSilver Controls, Inc. All other names and trademarks cited are property of their respective owners.

### Copyright

The SilverLode servo family's embedded software, and electronic circuit board designs, and this Command Reference Manual are Copyright © 2016 by QuickSilver Controls, Inc.



### Page Anatomy

### **Command Information**

### **Command Name**

- Name of command and its three-letter acronym.
- First firmware revision this command appeared. Blank implies the command is available on all units.
  - SilverMax X-series (SX)
  - SilverSterling(SS)
  - SilverDust (SD)
  - SilverNugget X-Series (NX)
  - all: available in all revisions of this product
    - Example SS 03 Available on SilverSterling Rev 03 and newer

### **Command Type/Number**

- Command Type (Program or Immediate). See below for details.
- Command Class (A through F). See below for details.
- Command numbers range from 0 to 255.
- Commands with numbers less than 64 are Host level Immediate Mode only commands (See Command Types below for more details).
- Command numbers 64 or greater are commands that can be contained in a program.
- Commands with numbers 64 or greater will generate a "Busy" "NAK" code if sent to the motor while it is executing a command or a program. There are certain exceptions – see Enable MultiTasking (EMT) for more details.
- Commands numbers are given in decimal and hexadecimal format. In the above example the command number is 77 (0x4D). 77 decimal and 4D hex.
- Thread Execution. Class D and E commands can execute in either Thread 1, Thread 2 or Thread 1&2.

### Parameters

- List of parameters for this command
- Parameters must always be included in the command even if the value is "0".

### **Parameter Type**

- S32 indicates a signed 32-bit parameter, which can range in value from -2147483648 to +2147483647.
- U32 indicates an unsigned 32-bit parameter, which can range in value from 0 to 4294967295.
- S16 indicates a signed 16-bit parameter, which can range in value from -32768 to +32767.
- U16 indicates an unsigned 16-bit parameter, which can range in value from 0 to 65535.

### **Parameter Range**

• Typical parameter range

### **Command Types**

The command structure is divided into two major classifications: Immediate Mode Commands and Program Mode Commands. The Immediate Mode Commands may only be executed via the serial link, while Program Mode Commands may be executed via the serial link or from the non-volatile memory. Program Mode Commands are temporarily stored in the Program Buffer prior to execution. Before executing a Program, the Program Buffer is filled with the given Program from either the serial communications or the non-volatile memory.

#### **Immediate Mode**

Immediate Mode Commands typically give an immediate result or return data when executed. Most of these commands can be executed at any time even during operation. Some Immediate Mode Commands – those which affect the command buffer - cannot be executed simultaneous to Program Buffer operations. These commands and the conditions for execution are noted in the command description. If command execution is attempted when not appropriate, the device will produce a "NAK Device Busy" response.

Immediate Mode commands do not use the Program Buffer. They are executed as soon as they are received. (Exception- Stop and change velocity immediate; these overwrite the buffer and take over motion and command processing, and may be used to stop or close down the program in progress.)

Immediate Mode commands can only be used via the serial communications interface; they cannot be used within a Program that is downloaded to the device for Program execution. A "Host" controller may use Immediate Mode Commands to set up, control, or determine status of a device.

#### **Program Mode**

Program Mode Commands can be executed either from the serial communications interface or from non-volatile memory. Program Mode Commands, as the name implies, can be part of a Program. When these commands are sent, they are first loaded into the Program Buffer, and then executed. This requires that the buffer not be in use at the time the command is sent. For example, they cannot be executed while the Load Program or Store Program commands are active. If a Program Mode Command is sent while the motor is active, a "NAK Device Busy" response is returned.

Program Mode Commands can also be downloaded to the Program Buffer without being executed. Once a Program has been assembled, it can either be executed immediately or it can be written to the non-volatile Memory. Programs can also be loaded from the Non-volatile Memory and executed.

### **Combo-Commands**

Combo-Commands provide a macro like program construct in which user selections cause the parameters of multiple native commands to be simultaneously edited. These are particularly useful where the information must be bit or byte packed for the implementation, and save manual calculations of these fields. All native commands have three letter acronyms, whereas the Combo-Commands have four letter acronyms, to allow for easy recognition. The Combo-Commands may be **expanded** to see the underlying commands by right clicking on the Combo-Command and selecting Expand from the pop up menu. They may be restored to a single line by the same process. The individual commands are "greyed out" as they may not be edited individually. However, they may be copied and pasted in to a program by selecting only the individual commands (and not the Combo-Command) and performing a copy and then a paste operation. At this point, they are no longer associated with the Combo-Command and may be individually edited.

### **Command Classifications**

The command set has been broken into the following classifications. Each class of command has a set of rules that define how or when a command can be used.

NOTE: "executed" for this section means to "Send a command real-time from a Host controller to the device using the serial communications interface"

### **Class A Commands**

These are serial communications interface only. They may not be contained within a Program and their execution does not incidentally affect the Program Buffer contents. They may be executed at any time.

#### **Class B Commands**

These are serial communications interface only. They may not be contained within a Program, but their execution affects the Program Buffer. They may be executed only while the motor is idle (No Motion or Program is running- No EEPROM operation active). Multi-Tasking – Allows these commands to be executed when a Motion is running but not when a Program is running nor when an EEPROM operation is active.

#### **Class C Commands**

These are serial communications interface only. They may not be contained within a Program, but their execution affects the Program Buffer. They may be executed only while the motor is idle (No Motion or Program is running). The Program Buffer must also be loaded prior to execution.

#### **Class D Commands**

These commands can be executed from the serial communications interface or as part of a Program. Their execution from the "Host" affects the Program Buffer. They may only be executed when the motor is idle. They are then stored to the buffer when in download (Program Download) mode. All of these commands have a command code of 64 (hex 0x40) or higher. Multi-Tasking – Allows these commands to be executed when a Motion is running but not when a Program is running. Most commands will execute immediately while the "Motion" or "Profile Move" commands will be buffered until the current Motion is complete. Commands involving branching in or modifying the command buffer contents should only be downloaded such that the full context is present (not trying to branch to non-existent code).

#### **Class E Commands**

These commands are executed as part of a Program. They may be executed from the serial communications interface but should only be used within a Program or the motor operation may not be what is expected. They rely on what has been previously loaded to the Program buffer for operation. They may only be sent when the motor is idle. They will be stored to the buffer when in download (Program Download) mode. All of these commands have a command code of 64 (hex 0x40) or higher. Multi-Tasking – Allows these commands to be executed while a Motion is running, but care must be taken to avoid unexpected results.

#### **Class F Commands**

These are serial communications interface only. They may not be contained within a Program, but their execution affects the Program Buffer. They may be executed while the motor is running or idle.

### **Storage**

### **Standard Register Range**

This includes Registers 0 through 254. Result registers must be writable or the command will fail and report that the register is not writable.

#### **Extended Register Range**

This includes Registers 0 through 254, the User register bank at 50000-50511 (SS only), 50000-54096 (SX,NX), and the extend internal register bank starting at 64000 (SS, SX, NX).

### CII:Configure I/O, Immediate Mode

See Also: CIO:Configure I/O, COB:Clear Output Bit, SOB:Set Output Bit

### Description

The is an Immediate Mode version of CIO. Using the Serial Interface this command can be used at any time, even during program execution.

See Input and Output Functions in User Manual for more details.

\*\* Pull-up/Pull-down only available on X-series: SilverNugget and SilverMax The configurable pull up/down resistors are 2.2k, and pull to 0 or 3.3v or are tri-stated according to configuration. By default, the configurable pull resistors are floating (tri-state) with only the weak internal pull-ups active.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CII	Immediate Class A 31 (0x1F)	I/O Line #	U16	I/O Line #
	3 words Thread 1&2	Mode	\$16	-1 = Input mode 0 = Clear (Low) 1 = Set (High) * -4 = No pull ** -3 = Pull-down ** -2 = Pull-up **

### Example

Set I/O 1 high:

@16 31 1 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only QuickControl Example Immediate (Host) Command Only

### **CLP:Clear Program**

### Description

The Clear Program prepares the unit for downloading into the Program Buffer. First, the Program Buffer is cleared. Then the buffer pointer is set to the beginning of the buffer. This command is used prior to a Start Download command. It sets up the buffer to properly receive a program.

This command may also be used to end the program download initiated by a Start Download (SDL) command.

See Memory Model in User Manual for details on downloading programs

<b>Command Info</b>
---------------------

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CLP	Immediate Class B 8 (0x8) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

### **QuickControl Example**

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

Clear the Program Buffer.

@16 8 (CR)

### Response

AKC only

### **CPL:Clear Poll**

### Description

See Also: POL:Poll

This is a complement to the Poll (POL) command. This command is used to clear the Polling Status Word (PSW) bits (See Polling Status Word (PSW) in User Manual for bit definitions). When a status bit is set ("1") it will remain set until a Clear Poll (CPL) command is sent with the same bit set in its Clear Status Word parameter.

For example, if a POL command gets back a Polling Status Word(PSW) of "0x2000", bit 13 set (Program completed), of the PSW is set. To reset bit 13, the Clear Status Word parameter must be set to "0x2000". This will cause bit 13 to be re-set ("0"). All other bits in the PSW will be left unchanged if the corresponding clear bit is not set. New occurrences since the last poll will NOT be cleared (the PSW is double buffered). That is, the information must be read before it is cleared.

See Status Words in User Manual for more details.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CPL	Immediate Class A 1 (0x1) 2 words	Clear Status Word	U16	0 to 65535

### Example

Clear only Bit #13 set in the Polling Status Word (Decimal 8192 = 0x2000 in Hexadecimal)

### QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only.

@16 1 8192 (CR)

Clear all the bits set in the Polling Status Word.

@16 1 65535 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

### HLT:Halt

### Description

This command immediately shuts down any motion in progress (hard stop), disables the single step mode, and then causes the motor to load and run the Kill Motor Recovery program. (see Kill Motor Recovery (KMR) command for details.)

This command stops the execution of all commands, programs and motions. When executed, it will stop any command or program in process. Unless the Kill Motor Recovery Program has been designated and the Kill Enable Driver (KED) has been enabled, the motor driver will be disabled. This allows the motor shaft to be manually spun.

Bit #10 of the Internal Status Word (ISW) is "set" to indicate that a Halt command was sent. This is useful for determining the cause of the motor shut down when using an internal Kill Motor Recovery program.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
HLT	Immediate	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Class A			
	2 (0x2)			
	1 word			

### Example

Halt any command, program or motion in process

### **QuickControl Example**

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

@16 2 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

### **Interpolated Move Write Queue (IMW)**

### See Also: Profiled Move (PMV), Interpolated Move Start (IMS), QCI-TD044\_InterpolatedMotion, Interpolated Move Clear (IMC)

### **Description:**

This Command writes data to the Interpolated Move Queue through the Serial Interface. This queue is a software FIFO (First in first out) buffer capable of holding data for up to four interpolated motion segments, the data for each segment consisting of four long words (32 bits each) of data. If the data is able to fit within the queue, it is accepted and the communication is acknowledged. If the queue is full, the request is answered with a NAK – Full response. This NAK is to be expected: it just indicates that the host is successfully keeping the queue filled. The same data should be sent again until it is positively Acknowledged.

The four long words of data associated with each Interpolated Move segment are: Time ticks: Indicating the number to 120 microseconds time slices the segment is to last. A "0" indicates it is the last segment of the move.

Position. Unless the segment is intended to come to a halt at a given location, this should be full scale positive if the final velocity of the segment is positive, or full scale negative if the final velocity of the segment is to be negative.

Acceleration: Indicates the acceleration or deceleration to be used in reaching the requested velocity or position.

Velocity: Indicating the desired ending velocity magnitude (speed) of the segment, or maximum velocity to use if coming to a stop within this segment. Will only be reached if it is consistent with the starting velocity, the acceleration, and the segment time.

See "Scaling" in User Manual for details on scaling the parameters to engineering units. See Interpolated Move in User Manual for details.

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
Interpolated Move Write	Immediate Class A	Time	S32	0 to +2,147,483,647
Queue (IMW)	/) 25 (0x19) 9 words	Position	S32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
		Acceleration	S32	1 to 2,147,483,647
		Velocity	S32	0 to +2,147,483,647

### Command Info:

### Example:

Move to position -456 at acceleration 7890 at velocity 1234 and wait for 123 ticks before getting the next command.

@16 25 123 - 456 7890 1234 (CR)

### **Response:**

\* 10 (CR) = ACK (data accepted)

! 10 0019 0006 (CR) = Negative Acknowledge (NAK) , Command 25 (0x19), Reason = Queue Full (data not accepted, retry later)

The NAK indicates that the data was rejected. This should commonly happen if the Host is keeping ahead of the controller unit. It means that the queue has been kept full, and to send the data again. Periodic polling should also be done to see that the move has not improperly ended due to the Host falling behind the consumption rate of the controller, and data not being available when needed.

#### **QuickContol Example:**

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

### **LPR:Load Program**

### Description

The Load Program transfers a program from the non-volatile memory to the Program Buffer. The number of words to be transferred is read from the location given in the NV Memory Address parameter. This count is automatically stored in the first word, along with a checksum, when the program is written into non-volatile memory.

The content in the first NV Memory Address of the program is the length in words of the program size and the checksum of the program. The first command is read from the address following the Length & Checksum word, with subsequent words transferred up to the size indicated in the Length.

During the load process, the data is used to calculate a checksum value. When the load is complete, the calculated checksum is compared to the stored checksum. If the checksums do not agree Bit #14 in the Polling Status Word is set ("1") to indicate a program load failure.

This command only transfers the program into the Program Buffer; it does not cause execution to begin. Once loaded into the Program Buffer a Run Program command must be issued to begin program execution. The program will remain in the buffer until removed by the Clear Buffer command or over loaded by another Load Program command.

See Memory Model in User Manual for details on downloading programs.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
LPR	Immediate Class B	NV Memory Address	U16	Valid NV Memory
	14 (0x0E) 3 words	Word Count The Count is typically set to "0"	U16	<ul> <li>0 = use count stored at first address location.</li> <li>1 to Program Buffer Size = read the literal word count.</li> </ul>

### Example

Load the program stored at NV Memory Address #110.

### QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

@16 14 110 0 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

### **POL:Poll**

See Also: PSW:Poll Status Word, CPL:Clear Poll

### Description

This command is used to determine the condition of a unit. A Poll command can be executed at any time, including while the device is in motion. Executing this command will cause the addressed unit to return either an ACK (if no bits of the status are set), or the Polling Status Word (PSW). The PSW contains information about the current state of the device (see User Manual for definitions). The Poll command can be used when checking to see if a motion has completed. This is useful when a system must wait for the device to complete its operation before performing the next operation. The Polling Status Word bits are "Set" when the particular condition takes place. The bits are "cleared" using a Clear Poll (CPL) command. Note: Additional conditions that occur after a Poll will show up in the following Poll even if those bits have been cleared in an intervening Clear Poll command. (i.e. they cannot be cleared until they have been read - the data is double buffered).

See Status Words in User Manual for bit definitions.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
POL	Immediate Class A 0 (0x0)*	NONE	NONE	NONE

\*No command will also trigger the poll routine.

### Example

### **QuickControl Example**

Poll without command number

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only.

@16 (CR)

Poll with command number

@16 0 (CR)

### Response

ACK only or Polling Status Word. For a poll with a consistent response see Poll Status Word (PSW).

### **Response Example**

Response without status

# 10 0000 2000 (CR)

**Response with status** 

\*10 (CR)

### **Polling Status Word (PSW)**

The Polling Status Word is returned by the poll command and indicates the overall condition of the device. The meaning of each bit in the Polling Status Word (PSW) is explained in the table below. The description for each bit describes the device condition indicated by a "1" in that bit.

Bit#	Latched?	Definition	Description	
15	Yes	I-Cmd Done	Immediate Command Done (i.e. Host Command).	
14	Yes	NV Mem Error	There was a checksum error while reading data from or to the non-volatile memory. (SilverDust Rev 06 adds write protection to certain regions.)	
13	Yes	P-Cmd Done	All commands active in the Program Buffer finished executing.	
12	Yes	Command Error	There was an error associated with the command execution. Unreasonable parameter values or not support in this firmware	
11	Yes	Input Found	The motion ended when the selected exit/stop condition was met.	
10	Yes	Low/Over Volt	A low or over voltage error occurred.	
9	Yes	Holding Error	Holding error limit set by the Error Limits (ERL) command was exceeded during a holding control state.	
8	Yes	Moving Error	Moving error limit set with the ERL command was exceeded with the device in a moving control state.	
7	Yes	Rx Overflow	Device serial receive (UART) buffer overflowed.	
6	Yes	CKS Cond Met	A condition was met while executing a CKS command. One of the conditions set with the Check Internal Status (CKS) command was met.	
5	Yes	Msg Too Long	The received message was too big for the Serial Buffer. Device rx packet > 31 bytes	
4	Yes	Framing Error	There was a packet framing error in a received byte. Device rx byte with missing bit.	
3	Yes	Kill Motor	The device was shut down due to one or more conditions set with the Kill Motor Condition (KMC) command (or KMX command for SilverDust Rev 06). Latched yes, but after CPL it clears even if there is still a KMC till present.	
2	Yes	Soft Limit	A soft stop limit was reached as set by the Soft Stop Limit (SSL) command.	
1	Yes	Rx Checksum	Device rx packet with an invalid checksum. Valid for 9 Bit Binary and Modbus only.	
0	Yes	Aborted Pkt	There was a data error or a new packet was received before the last packet was complete.	

### **POR:Poll With Response**

See Also: POL:Poll, CPL:Clear Poll

### Description

This command is the same as POL except that it response always has the same format. This might be easier to parse than the POL command for some host controllers.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
POR	Immediate Class A 27 (0x1B)	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Poll with command number

### QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

@16 27 (CR)

### Response

Polling Status Word

### **Response Example**

Response with status

# 10 0000 2000 (CR)

### **PUP:Protect User Program**

### Description

This Immediate mode command allows the user to protect a user selectable portion of the nonvolatile memory from the bottom (0) up to the user defined limit. The user specifies the first writable nonvolatile memory address, and a lockout code.

If the first writable location is set to 0, the memory is not protected, and the lockout code is also cleared.

To protect user program, the user must supply a lockout code and the first writable memory location. Supplying a location of 65535 will lock all of the user space. Note: this prevents all writes to EEPROM in the protected user space, including saving registers to non-volatile. If the program saves registers, it is necessary that these registers are saved to unprotected space (at or above the first writable location).

Note: SilverDust I-Grade devices are sent from the factory with the Factory Block protected (63488 or 0xF800 and up for I-Grade SilverDust, 65280 or 0xFF00 for the M-Grade SilverDust, and the Silver Nuggets). The M-Grade SilverDust units (non-CAN) are sent with the Factory Space unprotected by default, however, executing the PUP command, including executing it with both the lockout code and the starting location set to zero will enable protection of the Factory Block. In the case of setting both parameters to zero, the only effect will be to protect the Factory Space.

Updating the User Program (changing program or initialization) requires enabling the affected user space before downloading will be successful. This requires remembering the user assigned lockout code. It is thus highly advised to place it in the QCP remarks so that it is not forgotten.

**NOTE:** This is not intended as an absolute lockout against the determined, but as a means to prevent accidental or casual changes to the configuration.

If the device is busy, this command will NAK-Busy and not execute.

If the Lockout Code does not match, the command will NAK-Bad Lockout Code (NAK with a code of 9)

Note: A NAK –Bad Lockout Code error will be returned if an attempt is made to Store Program to a protected space.

Note: Attempting to save registers to protected space will set STATUS bits 14 and 12, as read by the POLL command, and the program will exit without completing the write.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PUP	Immediate Class B	Lockout Code	U16	0 to 65535
	33 (0x21) 1 word	1st NV Memory Address (first writeable address)	U16	0 to 65535

### Example

Protect User Program below 1000.

@16 33 1234 1000 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

## QuickControl Example Immediate (Host) Command

### **RIO:Read I/O States**

### Description

The I/O State Word (IOS) is available for reading back the states of miscellaneous I/O conditions. This word is dynamic and may change every servo cycle (120 usec.).

See Status Words in User Manual for bit definitions.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RIO	Immediate Class A 21 (0x15) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Read back the I/O State Word

### **QuickControl Example**

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

@16 21 (CR)

### Response

I/O State Code

### Response Example

Indicates lines #4, 5, 6, & 7 are "High" and lines #1, 2 & 3 are also "High"

# 10 0015 F0F0 (CR)

### I/O Status Word (IOS)

The I/O Status Word (IOS) indicates the states of the I/O lines, as well as several specific internal conditions.

The meaning of each bit in the I/O Status Word (IOS) is explained in the table below. The description for each bit, except Bit 7, indicates the condition indicated by a "1" in that bit.

Bit#	Latched?	Definition	Description	
15	No	I/O #7	Status of I/O line #7 (normally high, low when triggered).	
14	No	I/O #6	Status of I/O line #6 (normally high, low when triggered).	
13	No	I/O #5	Status of I/O line #5 (normally high, low when triggered).	
12	No	I/O #4	Status of I/O line #4 (normally high, low when triggered).	
11	Yes	Reserved		
10	No	Delay Counter	Status of the Delay Counter. High when counting down, low when count is expired.	
9	No	Holding Error	Holding error limit set with the Error Limits (ERL) command has been exceeded with the device in a holding control state.	
8	No	Moving Error	Moving error limit set with the ERL command has been exceeded with the device in a moving control state.	
7	No	Temperature Ok	Internal sensor determines over temperature condition and <u>clears</u> this bit when true. Bit is shared by drive enable lines on 34 frame servos. (disable = high, enable = low.)	
6	No	I/O #3	Status of I/O line #3 (normally high, low when triggered).	
5	No	I/O #2	Status of I/O line #2 (normally high, low when triggered).	
4	No	I/O #1	Status of I/O line #1 (normally high, low when triggered).	
3	No	Trajectory Generator Active	When the Trajectory Generator is active, the device is calculating motion. (i.e. a move is in progress)	
2	No	External Index Found	An index mark on an external encoder has been detected.*	
1	No	Internal Index Found	An index mark on an internal encoder has been detected.*	
0	No	Index Found	An index mark has been detected on the selected encoder (external or internal).*	

\*Only one 120uSec cycle wide.

Note: Latched bits can be cleared using the CIS command.

### **RIS:Read Internal Status Word**

Description

See Also: CIS:Clear Internal Status

The Internal Status Word (ISW) is used in the device to keep track of different conditions that are present in the motor. The Internal Status Word (ISW) can be cleared using the Clear Internal Status (CIS) command.

See Status Words in User Manual for bit definitions.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RIS	Immediate	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Class A			
	20 (0x14)			
	1 word			

### Example

Read back the Internal Status Word

### QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

@16 20 (CR)

### Response

Internal Status Word (ISW)

### **Response Example**

Indicates Input #1, 2, 3 "High", Last Calculation was Zero and Index Sensor was found.

# 10 0014 00F3 (CR)

### Internal Status Word (ISW)

The meaning of each bit in the ISW is explained in the table below. The description for each bit indicates the condition indicated by a "1" in that bit. ISW is the upper word of register 3.

Bit#	Latched?	Definition	Description	
15	-	Reserved	Reserved bit.	
14	Yes	Low Voltage	Low voltage error has occurred. Defined by LVT command.	
13	Yes	Over Voltage	Over voltage error has occurred. Defined by OVT command.	
12	Yes	Wait Delay Exhausted	The wait delay timer has expired.	
11	Yes	Input Found On	An input used as a stop condition was found during the last move. Latched	
11	165	Last Move	but automatically cleared on next move.	
10	Yes	Halt Command Sent	The halt command (HLT) was received by the device.	
9	Yes	Holding Error	Holding error limit set with the Error Limits (ERL) command has been	
9	165	Holding El O	exceeded with the device in a holding control state.	
8	Yes	Moving Error	Moving error limit set with the ERL command has been exceeded with the	
0	Yes Woving Error		device in a moving control state.	
7	No	Temperature Ok	Internal sensor determines over temperature condition and <u>clears</u> this bit when true. Bit is shared by drive enable lines on 34 frame servos. (disable = high, enable = low.)	
6	No	I/O #3	Status of I/O line #3 (normally high, low when triggered).	
5	No	I/O #2	Status of I/O line #2 (normally high, low when triggered).	
4	No	I/O #1	Status of I/O line #1 (normally high, low when triggered).	
3	No	Negative Calculation Result	Result of the last calculation was negative. CLC command.	
2	No	Positive Calculation Result	Result of the last calculation was positive. CLC command.	
1	No	Zero Calculation Result	Result of the last calculation was zero. CLC command.	
0	Yes	Index Found	An index has been detected.	

Latched bits can be cleared using the CIS command.

### **RPB:Read Program Buffer**

### Description

Reads the data that is currently contained in the Program Buffer. The specified number of words are read from the Program Buffer starting with the given address. Up to 8 words can be read at one time. To read the entire contents of the Program Buffer multiple reads are required. For details on memory management, see the User Manual section Basic Motion and Programming Fundamentals.

NOTE: When reading command codes from Program Buffer the MSB (Most Significant Bit) will be complemented. For example, if an MRV command is read from the Program Buffer, it will be read as a 0x07 instead of a 0x87.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RPB	Immediate Class A	Length (in words)	S16	1 to 8
	6 (0x6) 3 words	Address	S16	0 to Program Buffer Length

### Example

Read the first 7 words from Program Buffer

QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

@16670(CR)

### Response

Requested number of words read from Program Buffer.

### **Response Example**

# 10 0006 0007 0000 9C40 0002 7524 2000 0058 (CR)

### **RRG:Read Register**

See Also: RRW:Read Register Write

### Description

The Read Register command reads back data from a selected 32-Bit Data Register using the Serial Interface. Since it is an Immediate Mode, this command can be used at any time, even during program execution. Any Data Register can be read back using this command. Later versions allow up to 4 registers to be read back in a single operation.

### Command Info

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
RRG	Immediate	Data Register	U16	Extended Register
	Class A			Range
	12 (0x0C)			
	2 words	SD 31:	SD 31	SD 31:
		Data Register 2 (optional)	S16	Optional arguments
		Data Register 3 (optional)	S16	to read additional
		Data Register 4 (optional)	S16	registers.

### Example

Read back the motor's current position.

### **QuickControl Example**

Immediate (Host) Command Only

@16 12 1 (CR)

### Response

Data Register data

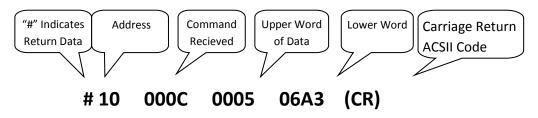
### **Response Example**

Read Register command that requests the "Current Position" from device #16 (which is "10" in Hexadecimal); the last 8 digits represent the 32-bits of position data.

The current position = 329,379 in decimal

# 10 000C 0005 06A3 (CR)

The return data breaks down as follows:



### **RRW:Read Register Write**

See Also: RRG:Read Register, WRI:Write Register, Immediate Mode WRP:Write Register, Program Mode, WRX:Write Register Extended

### Description

This command reads the given register then modifies it using the given operation and data. NOTE: The returned data is the value of the register prior to modification.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
RRW	Immediate	Operation	U16	0 = Set (OR)
	Class A			1 = Clear
	32 (0x20)			2 = AND
	5 words			3 = XOR (Toggle)
				4 = Add
		Data Register	U16	Extended Register
		Data	S32/U32	0 to 4,294,967,295
				or
				-2,147,483,648 to
				+2,147,483,647

### QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Command Only

### Example

Toggle (XOR) Bit 1 in data register #12.

@16 32 3 12 1 (CR)

### Response

Assuming register 12 was originally contained zero:

# 10 0020 0000 0000 (CR)

Following the operation, register 12 would contain a 1.

### **RST:Restart**

See Also: RSP:Restart, Program Mode

### Description

The Restart command is provided to cause the device to do a "soft" reset of the processor and logic circuits. This causes the processor to jump to memory address zero as if the power were just cycled on. All configurations and settings are returned to power-up defaults. All registers are cleared but non-volatile memory is not affected.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RST	Immediate Class A 4 (0x4)	NONE	NONE	NONE
	1 word			

### Example

QuickControl Example

Restart the processor. This is done immediately.

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

@16 4 (CR)

### Response

There is no response due to the resetting of the processor

### **RUN:Run Program**

### Description

Executes the program that has been previously loaded into the Program Buffer. This command will clear the download mode, set the program pointer to "0" and start the program.

The Program Buffer can be filled using the Start Download command from the Host controller (see Start Download below). It can also be filled using the Load Program command that will move a program from the non-volatile memory into the Program Buffer (see Load Program above).

Any Command or Program remaining in the Program Buffer can be executed over again using this command. When in Host Mode, Program Mode commands sent to the device will remain in the buffer until another Program Mode command is sent or a Program is loaded. (Note: the STOP command will alter the Program Buffer if a motion is in process when the STOP command is sent). The Run Program command can be used to repeat the previous Program Mode command.

Sending this command while a Program or Command is executing will give a NAK – Busy response.

NOTE: Sending a Program Mode command while in Host mode actually loads that command into the start of the Program Buffer with an END command inserted behind it and then that (short) program is run.

See Memory Model in User Manual for details on downloading and running programs.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RUN	Immediate Class C 10 (0x0A) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Run the Program or Command that was previously loaded into the Program Buffer.

### QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Command Only

@16 10 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

### **RVN:Revision**

### Description

This command returns the revision date firmware, and the buffer sizes. The code revision date and buffer sizes of a device can be read back so that future upgrades can be dealt with through a software interface.

The response format is as follows: <mon|day> <year> <rev> <ser size|pb size>

Data Type	Data Format	Example Shown Below
Month (mon)	1 Byte	"03" = March
Day (day)	1 Byte	"16" = 16 <sup>th</sup> day
Year (year)	2 Bytes	"2016" = The year 2016
Revision (rev)	2 Bytes	"2A24" = Code rev 2A24
Serial Comm Buffer Size (ser size)	1 Byte	"0A" = 10 Words
Program Buffer Size (pb size)	1 Byte	"FF" = more then 255

\*Note: Devices having a program buffer size of 255 or larger will report 255 words. Actual size for these devices may be read from register 210 high word.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter
	Type/Num			Range
RVN	Immediate	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Class A			
	5 (0x05)			
	1 word			

### Example

Read the revision code

### **QuickControl Example**

Immediate (Host) Mode Command On

@16 5 (CR)

### Response

Revision Code (8 Bytes)

### **Response Example**

Revision code

# 10 0005 0316 2016 2A24 0AFF (CR)

### **SDL:Start Download**

### Description

This command puts the device into a program download mode. Program Mode commands that are sent after a Start Download command are automatically appended to the Program Buffer rather than being executed. Once in the Program Buffer, they can be executed as a program or stored to non-volatile memory. The program download mode is terminated by a Store Program (SPR), a Run Program (RUN) or a Clear Program (CLP) command.

Immediate Mode commands sent to the device when in download mode are not appended to the buffer. Depending on the command, it will be immediately executed or it will cause an error.

See Memory Model in User Manual for details on downloading programs.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SDL	Immediate Class B 9 (0x9) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE

#### Example

Put the device into the program download mode.

#### QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Command Only

@16 9 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

## **SPR:Store Program**

## Description

The Store Program command stores a program into Non-volatile Memory onboard the unit. The currently loaded program will be stored at the address number indicated in the address parameter of the command. A program must be downloaded in the Program Buffer before the Store Program is used. The program download mode is terminated by this command.

The length of the program (in words) and a Checksum are written to the indicated memory address, followed by the program. The length is used by the Load Program (LPR) or Load & Run Program (LRP) command to know the size of the program to load from non-volatile memory. Because the length is written to the first address location, add 1 word to overall length for keeping track of memory usage. The Checksum is used by the Load Program or Load & Run Program command to determine the data integrity. This prevents corrupted or partially overlapping programs from attempting execution. Programs of length 255 and longer have one additional word written to the second address in memory, to hold the larger size counter. The first size counter in the first word is set to 255 to indicate the large buffer mode. This extra word must be counted in the memory usage map if manually overriding the memory management in QuickControl.

This command leaves a background routine running until the programming of the non-volatile memory has completed. Once completed, Bit #15 in the Polling Status Word is set. Bit #14 is set if the command attempts to write beyond the allowed memory space. Execution time of this command varies depending on the number of words written.

See Memory Model in User Manual for details on downloading programs.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SPR	Immediate Class C 13 (0x0D) 2 words	NV Memory Address	U16	Valid NV Memory Range

#### Example

Store the currently loaded program into NV memory at address 1000.

@16 13 1000 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

## **STP:Stop**

## Description

The Stop command exits the executing program or motion. If a motion is running, the Deceleration parameter sets the deceleration as follows: If the parameter is zero, the device uses the executing command's acceleration value for deceleration. If the parameter is positive, the device uses the given deceleration value. If the parameter is negative, the device does an immediate stop. The servo's target position value is set to the actual position. If the servo is not executing a motion, any Program Mode command executing is terminated and the servo returns to idle.

When the Stop command is sent, the Program Buffer is over-written (similar to a Clear Program (CLP) command). The Program Buffer must be loaded again (Load Program (LPR) or Load And Run Program (LRP)) for program execution.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
STP	Immediate	Deceleration	S32	-1 = Stop Immediate
	Class F			or
	3 (0x3)			<b>0</b> = Stop using previous
	3 words			Acceleration
				or
				1 to 536,870,911

## Example

Stop the device using the previous commanded acceleration.

@16 3 0 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

## **QuickControl Example**

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

## VMI:Velocity Mode, Immediate Mode

See Also: VMP:Velocity Mode, Program Mode, PVC:Profile Velocity Continuous

## Description

Accelerates the servo from the present velocity to the indicated velocity using the given acceleration. If the servo has an active move operation in progress, that motion is taken over from its current velocity, and ramps to the new velocity at the given acceleration rate. Any program operating is stopped and the contents of the Program Buffer are modified. This command is used when the velocity mode needs to be controlled from a Host controller. This command can only be used through the serial interface. See the Velocity Mode, Program Mode (VMP) command for embedding this type of command in a program. WARNING: As this command stops any sequence currently active, this command must not be issued until the initialization routine has had time to complete, otherwise the motor may not be completely configured when this command is detected.

NOTE: If the acceleration is negative, any accumulated position error is removed and the absolute value of the acceleration is then used.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native acceleration and velocity units.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
Immediate Class F 15 (0xF) 7 words	Acceleration Velocity	S32 S32	-1 to -1,073,741,823 or 1 to 1,073,741,823 -2,147,483,647 to +2,147,483,647
	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above See Above
	Immediate Class F 15 (0xF)	Immediate Class F 15 (0xF)Acceleration7 wordsVelocity	Immediate Class F 15 (0xF)AccelerationS327 wordsVelocityS32Stop EnableS16/U16

## **Command Info**

## Example

Put the device into velocity mode running at 200 RPM.

@16 15 200000 107374200 0 0(CR)

## Response

ACK only

## QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Mode Command Only

## WRI:Write Register, Immediate Mode

## Description

This command writes the given data into the selected 32 bit Data Register. Using the Serial Interface this command can be used at any time, even during program execution.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
WRI	Immediate Class A 11 (0x0B)	Data Register	U16	Extended Register Range
	4 words	Data	S32/U32	0 to 4,294,967,295 or -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647

### Example

Write the number "8000" to data register #12.

@16 11 12 8000 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

## QuickControl Example

Immediate (Host) Command Only

## **WRX:Write Register Extended**

See Also: RRW:Read Register Write,WRI:Write Register, Immediate Mode WRP:Write Register, Program Mode,CLX:Calculation Extended

## Description

This command modifies the given register using the given operation and data.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
WRX	Immediate	Operation	U16	0 = Set (OR)
	Class A			1 = Clear
	30 (0x1E)			2 = AND
	5 words			3 = XOR (Toggle)
	Thread 1&2			4 = Add
		Data Register	U16	Extended Register
		Data	S32/U32	0 to 4,294,967,295
				or
				-2,147,483,648 to
				+2,147,483,647

## Example

# QuickControl Example

Toggle (XOR) Bit 1 in data register #12.

Immediate (Host) Command Only

@16 30 3 12 1 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

# **ADL:ACK Delay**

## Description

ACK Delay sets a time delay for the device to wait before sending an Acknowledgement (ACK) or data after a command has been received. This delay is often needed to allow the host computer or communications hardware time to turn off transmit and prepare for the ACK / response.

When the serial interface is set to RS-232, a value of "0" causes the device to run in standard RS-232 mode (the Tx line is always driven). With a number of "1" or greater, the device will run in RS-232 multidrop mode (the Tx line is tri-stated when not transmitting). For RS-485, the interface is always multidrop, and ACK delay determines the turn-around time.

The parameter is a count that equates to a number of 120 microsecond (uSec) "ticks". For greater resolution, use a negative Delay Count to specify 40uSec ticks.

If Auto is checked, QuickControl will automatically set ADL at download depending on the previously downloaded Serial Interface (SIF) and Baud Rate (BRT) commands. An error message will be displayed if "auto" ADL is used in a program without SIF and BRT. Settings for ADL set to Auto are as follows:

RS-232: ADL=1 (enables RS-232 multi-drop mode) RS-485: ADL=2.4ms+5\*<character time period>

For Modbus<sup>®</sup> protocol, the ACK Delay configures the 2 character time period between the query frame and the response frame. See Application Note "QCI-AN038 Modbus Protocol" for details.

See Technical Document "QCI-TD053 Serial Communications" on our website for additional details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ADL	Program Class D 173 (0xAD) 2 words Thread 1&2	Delay Count in ticks 1 tick= 120 uSec For negative values: 1 tick = 40 uSec	S16	-32767 to 21845

#### Example

Delay ACK for 2.52 milliseconds 21 x 120 uSec= 2.52 ms

@16 173 21 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit ADL: ACK Delay	×
ACK Delay is the amount of time the device will wait before responding to a command. "Auto" values vary depending on Serial Interface (SIF) and	OK Cancel Description
Baud Rate (BRT). See "Description" for details.	🗆 Auto
Delay 2.52 mSec	Units © Normal © Native

# **AHC:Anti-Hunt Constants**

See Also: AHD:Anti-Hunt Delay, AHM:Anti-Hunt Mode

## Description

Anti-Hunt Constants sets the thresholds used to determine if the position is sufficiently close to the target to allow the motor to go into and to stay in Anti-Hunt mode. The first parameter is the maximum error (in counts) allowed in the Anti-Hunt mode before the unit will revert to normal closed loop operation. The second parameter is the maximum error allowed to enter the Anti-Hunt mode. This command is primarily used for Hybrid Servo Motors; it should not be used for DC or brushless DC.

Setting the second parameter to a negative number (QuickControl: Check "Check Holding Currents") will cause a slightly different operation when going from no Anti-Hunt into Anti-Hunt (Closed => Open). Normally the device will not go into Anti-Hunt until the error is within the limit and the current torque (current) is less than the Open Loop Holding torque (current). When the error parameter is negative, the torque is not checked. This allows for zero holding current or "dead band" operation.

If the Torque Limits (TQL) Open Loop Holding and Open Loop Moving parameters have been set to zero, then the parameters in this command sets the limits of a conventional dead-band.

QuickControl Edit Mode:

- Default: (see table on right). (Default for Initialization Wizard).
- Disable Anti-Hunt.
- Edit the parameters manually.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
AHC	Program	Open to Closed	S16	0 to 140
	Class D 150 (0x96) 3 words Thread 1&2	Closed to Open	S16	-140 to 140

#### Example

Go into Anti-Hunt when within "4" counts of target. Go out of Anti-Hunt when "10" counts away

@16 150 10 4 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit AHC: Anti-Hunt Constant	<b>— X</b>
Open to Closed Amount of error required to go out of Anti-Hunt. 10 counts - J	OK Cancel Description Test Check ✓ Holding Currents
Amount of error required to go into Anti-Hunt. 4 counts ·	Edit Mode C Default C Disable C Edit

Encoder Counts/ Rev (CPR)	Defaults Open to Close/ Close to Open	Max Recommended
4000	10/4	30
8000	20/8	60
16000	40/16	120

QuickControl Example

## **AHD:Anti-Hunt Delay**

See Also: AHC:Anti-Hunt Constants AHM:Anti-Hunt Mode

## Description

After the conditions are met for Anti-Hunt as specified by the Anti-Hunt Constants (AHC) command, this Anti-Hunt Delay (AHD) specifies the amount of delay before going into Anti-Hunt. This is useful for allowing a system time to "settle" prior to going into Anti-Hunt, thus preventing system "chatter". See Anti-Hunt Constants (AHC) for more details.

Settling time is a system parameter, which must be analyzed under real working conditions. Using the Control Panel in QuickControl allows viewing of motion profiles for analyzing settling times.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
AHD	Program	Delay Count in Ticks	U16	0 to 65535
	Class D	1 Tick = 120usec.		Default =1250 ticks
	230 (0xE6)			(150ms)
	2 words			
	Thread 1&2			

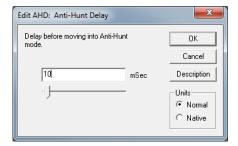
## Example

Allow Anti-Hunt 10 milliseconds after a motion is completed.

@16 230 83 (CR)

## Response

ACK only



## **AHM:Anti-Hunt Mode**

See Also: AHC:Anti-Hunt Constants AHD:Anti-Hunt Delay

### Description

The default mode of Anti-Hunt automatically switches from open loop to closed loop as soon as a motion begins, and then remains in closed loop for Anti-Hunt Delay time counts after the motion as completed and the position error is less than the Closed to Open parameter. Anti-Hunt Mode with Mode=1 bypasses the in motion check, allowing the servo to remain in open loop, even while moving, as long as the error is sufficiently low. A value of Mode=0 switches the Anti-Hunt function back to its default mode of operation.

With Mode=1, some Anti-Hunt Delay (AHD) is useful to keep from switching between moving and stopped while moving at low speeds.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
AHM	Program	Mode	S16	0 or 1
	Class D			0 = only when
	Code (Hex):			stopped (Default)
	219 (0xDB)			1 = moving or
	2 words			stopped
	Thread 1			

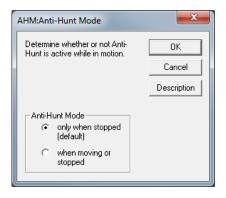
#### Example

Allow Anti-Hunt Mode only while stopped.

@16 219 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



## **BRT:Baud Rate**

## Description

This command is used to change the devices baud rate.

Negative values set the hard divisor for odd baud rates.

Divisor = 2.5MHz/(Baud Rate) -1

If this command is sent in Immediate Mode, the response will be at the new baud rate.

See Technical Document QCI-TD053 Serial Communications on our website for details.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
BRT	Program Class D 174 (0xAE) 2 words Thread 1&2	Speed – Character bit rate NOTE: Negative, indicates bit period. Contact Factory for special baud rates.	S16	3 = 300 (baud) 12 = 1200 24 = 2400 48 = 4800 96 = 9600 192 = 19200 288 = 28800 384 = 38400 576 = 57600 (Default) 1000 =100000 1152 =115200 2304 =230400* 2500=250000** or -11 to -32767

## **Command Info**

\* Not available for Modbus<sup>®</sup>, \*\* DMX only.

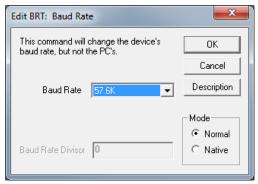
## Example

Set the baud rate for 57.6K.

@16 174 576 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



## **CER:Command Error Recovery**

See Also: KMR:Kill Motor Recovery, PLR:Power Low Recovery

## Description

CER sets up options for recovery from a Command Error. Command Errors occur when the device is programmed to do something it cannot due. For example, a Command Error will occur if the servo is asked to move 1000 revs is 1ms. The required velocity is greater than 4000RPM. By default, Command Errors halt the program and set bit 12 in the Polling Status Word (PSW). When CER is used, the user can, instead, designate a recovery program to load and run anytime a Command Error occurs.

A value of 0 will disable this function. A value of -1 will run the code from non-volatile memory location 0.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CER	Program Class D 65 (0x41) 2 words Thread 1	Process	S16	0 = Do Nothing -1= Load and Run Program @NV Mem Adr 0
				#### = Load and Run Program @ indicated NV Mem Adr

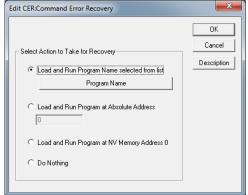
## Example

Recover command error from non-volatile memory location 1000

@16 65 1000 (CR)

## Response

ACK only



## **CLM:Control Loop Mode**

## Description

This command sets the control loop of the servo to operate around either Position (default at power up) or Velocity.

In velocity mode, the servo loop is closed around velocity rather than position. The proportional gain term is disabled (zeroed out), and the integrator acts on the difference in velocities between the target velocity and the actual velocity. The anti-windup on the integrator is configured to smoothly recover from a motion stoppage without over-running the desired velocity.

NOTE: In Velocity Mode, the Error Limits kill motor condition must be disabled (see Kill Motor Conditions (KMC) command for details).

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CLM	Program Class D 166 (0xA6) 2 Words Thread 1	Mode	U16	<ul> <li>0 = Position mode (Default)</li> <li>1 = Velocity mode</li> </ul>

#### Example

@16 166 0 (CR)

Response ACK only

CLM:Control Loop Mode	×
Close the servo loop around Velocity or Position	ОК
	Cancel
	Description
Mode	
<ul><li>Position</li></ul>	
O Velocity	

## **CTC:Control Constants**

See Also: CT2:Control Constants 2 FLC:Filter Constants, FL2:Filter Constants 2

## Description

This command sets the various servo loop gain control constants. These are used in tuning the servo.

QuickControl stores a default set of parameters for each motor type (i.e. 23-3, 23H-1). If "Use Default For Device" is checked, QuickControl will use the default parameters and adjust Kp with respect to encoder resolution.

Kp = Kp(default) \* Encoder Resolution (counts/rev) /4000

See Technical Document QCI-TD054 Servo Tuning on our website for servo loop and tuning procedures.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
СТС	Program Class D	Kv1: Velocity 1 Feedback Gain	U16	0 to 32767
	148 (0x94) 8 words Thread 1	Kv2: Velocity 2 Feedback Gain	U16	0 to 32767
		Kvff: Velocity Feedfoward Gain	U16	0 to 32767
		Ka: Acceleration Feedback Gain	U16	0 to 32767
	Kaff: Acceleration Feedfoward Gain	U16	0 to 32767	
		Kp: Proportional Gain	U16	0 to 32767
		Ki: Integrator Gain	U16	0 to 32767

#### **Command Info**

## Example

@16 148 0 10 10 10 10 200 1000 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit CTC	Edit CTC:Control Constants				
		OK			
		Cancel			
Кр	200	Description			
Kv1	0				
Kv2	10	Test			
K√ff	10				
Ka	10				
Kaff	10				
Ki	1000	Default For Device			

## **CT2: Control Constants 2**

See Also: CTC:Control Constants FLC:Filter Constants, FL2:Filter Constants 2

#### Description

This command sets the various servo loop gain control constants. These are used in tuning the servo. These correspond to the CTC constants, with one additional filtered acceleration term, Ka2, to accommodate a second simulated inertial damper.

Note: If used with the standard velocity filters (FLC), Ka2 is assumed as zero.

QuickControl stores a default set of parameters for each motor type (i.e. 23-3, 23H-1). If "Use Default For Device" is checked, QuickControl will use the default parameters and adjust Kp with respect to encoder resolution.

Kp = Kp(default) \* Encoder Resolution (counts/rev) /4000

See Technical Document QCI-TD054 Servo Tuning on our website for details.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CT2	Program Class D	Kv1: Velocity 1 Feedback Gain	U16	0 to 32767
	70 (0x46) 9 words	Kv2: Velocity 2 Feedback Gain	U16	0 to 32767
Thread 1	Kvff: Velocity Feedfoward Gain	U16	0 to 32767	
		Ka1: Acceleration 1 Feedback Gain	U16	0 to 32767
		Ka2: Acceleration 2 Feedback Gain	U16	0 to 32767
		Kaff: Acceleration Feedfoward Gain	U16	0 to 32767
		Kp: Proportional Gain	U16	0 to 32767
		Ki: Integrator Gain	U16	0 to 32767

#### **Command Info**

#### Example

@16 70 0 4 4 5 0 5 50 1000 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit CT2	Edit CT2:Control Constants 2				
		ОК			
		Cancel			
Кр	50	Description			
Kv1	0				
Kv2	4	Test			
K∨ff	4				
Ka1	5				
Ka2	0				
Kaff	5	D ( )			
Ki	1000	Default For Device			

## **DDB:Disable Done Bit**

See Also: EDH:Enable Done High EDL:Enable Done Low

## Description

Disables the "Done" bit (I/O #1) on the servo. The "Done" bit indicates when the servo is running or idle (See Enable Done Bit for more details.) By default, the "Done" bit is disabled.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DDB	Program Class D 171 (0xAB) 1 word Thread 1&2	NONE	NONE	NONE

## Example

Disable usage of the "Done" bit

@16 171 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Dialog 🛛 🗾					
Command Nam DDB:Disable D					
<u>D</u> escription	OK				
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel				

## **DEM:Disable Encoder Monitor**

See Also: EEM:Enable Encoder Monitor, EMN:Encoder Monitor

## Description

Turns off the Enable Encode Monitor mode. If the Enable Encode Monitor mode was set this command will take it out of the monitor mode and return the Digital I/O to normal operation.

Note: The SilverDust accepts this command (to provide back compatibility with previous initialization files), but this command does not affect anything as the Enable Encoder Monitor functionality was removed from the SilverDust. The I-Grade SilverDust, instead, has dedicated buffered encoder signals available without using up normal I/O lines.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DEM	Program	NONE	NONE	NONE
SD n/a	Class D			
	171 (0xAB)			
	1 word			

## Example

Turn off monitoring of the Internal Encoder.

@16 171 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Dialog				
Command Name DEM:Disable Encoder Monitor				
<u>D</u> escription	ОК			
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel			

# **DIF:Digital Input Filter**

## Description

Sets up a filter time constant for any of the digital inputs. A "0" in the I/O line parameter causes all of the input filter constants to be changed at the same time. Selecting 1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 for the I/O line changes only the selected line.

The Filter Constant is in "Ticks" (120 usec / tick). Setting the filter constant affects how long a digital state must be held for the device to "see" the given state. The filter does not require that the input be exclusively in the new state for the entire period, but just that it is in that state sufficiently long for the counter to expire.

For example, with the filter set to 8 Ticks (approximately 1 mS), and transitioning from low to high: 5 high states, followed by 2 low states (such as switch bounce / noise) require another 8-5+2 = 5 ticks of high before a high would be reported. 8 consecutive high levels are not required. This minimizes the effects of noise/contact bounce on the system.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DIF	Program Class D Code (Hex): 252 (0xFC) 3 Words	I/O Line #	U16	0 = All Lines 1 to 7 (101 to 116 for SilverDust with extended IO)
	Thread 1&2	Filter Constant	U16	0 to 32767 Default: 83 ticks (10ms)

#### **Command Info**

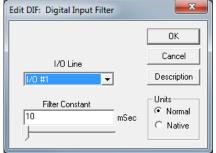
## Example

Filter Input #1 so that it must be either low or high for at least 10 milliseconds before the low or high state is accepted.

@16 252 1 83 (CR)

## Response

ACK only



## **DIR:Direction**

## Description

Establishes the direction in which the servo will turn given a motion in a positive direction. Normally the device will turn Clockwise (when viewed from the shaft end of servo) when a positive distance or velocity number is used. A negative number will cause the servo to turn counter clockwise. Using the Direction command, this default operation can be reversed.

WARNING: DIR can only be used when the device is being initialized and before the Go Closed Loop (GCL) command is issued. If DIR is used after GCL the unit will fault with a sequence error. Typically, this command is only edited within the device Initialization Wizard while editing the initialization file "Factory Default Initialization.qcp".

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DIR	Program Class D 184 (0xB8) 2 words Thread 1	Mode	S16	0 = Normal (CW) (Default) 1 = Reverse (CLW)

#### Example

Clockwise

@16 184 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



## **DLC:Dual Loop Control**

See Also: SEE:Select External Encoder SLC:Single Loop Control

### Description

Configures the device to run in a Dual Loop control mode. In Dual Loop Control, the device servos its position based on an external or secondary encoder signal. Device commutation, velocity and acceleration feedback information is derived from the internal or primary encoder. Moving and holding error limits also use the secondary encoder for the Kill Motor Conditions.

When entering dual loop control the device sets its target position to actual position (position of secondary encoder) to prevent a sudden motion.

Use the Select External Encoder (SEE) command to set up the secondary encoder usage prior to using DLC.

NOTE: The Control Constants (CTC) typically need to be configured differently for single loop operation than for dual loop operation. The Velocity and Acceleration parameters for motions become related to secondary encoder counts rather than primary encoder units. The feedforward acceleration and velocity terms are relative to full speed in secondary encoder units while the feedback terms are relative to the primary encoder units, thus the feedback terms may need to be different from the feedfoward terms in order to minimize following error.

NOTE: For units supporting the SSI interface, the SSI port may be selected as the dual loop feedback position source by configuring the SSI command to select the SSI source as a dual loop source while the system is operating in single loop mode. When DLC is executed, the SSI position will be used as the feedback position.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DLC	Program Class D 243 (0xF3) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

## Example Configure the device for Dual Loop Control

@16 243 (CR)

Response ACK only

Dialog					
Command Name DLC:Dual Loop Control					
Description	OK DK				
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel				

# **DMD:Disable Motor Driver**

See Also: EMD:Enable Motor Driver

### Description

Disables the motor driver. The device will be unable to move when attempting any motion command. This is a software disable that can be overcome by the Enable Motor Driver (EMD) command (if the motor constants have already been set), or by setting the Motor Constants (MCT).

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DMD	Program Class D 228 (0xE4) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Thread 1			

#### Example

Disable the Motor Driver electronics

@16 228 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Name DMD:Disable Motor Driver	
Description	(OK)
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

## **DMRM:DMX Register Map**

## Description

DMRM is a Combo-Command (see Combo-Command at the beginning of this manual for details) that maps incoming DMX512 serial data to SilverLode data registers. It consists of multiple Write Register Program (WRP) commands, encoding the DMX state machine.

When DMRM is used, registers 25-37 are reserved for internal use.

See Application Note "QCI-AN045 DMX512 Protocol.doc" for more details including how to map more than 6 registers.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
DMRM	Program	START Code	U8	0-255:0 (default)
	Class COMBO	Comm Timeout	U32	
	D	in ticks		
	40 words	1 tick=120 uSec.		
	Thread 1&2	Num Reg Maps	U16	1-6
		Reg Map1-6	6x U32	

Edit DM	RM:DMX Register Map		×			
	Map DMX serial data frame to SilverLode registers. NOTE: DMRM reserves registers 25-37 for its internal use.					
NOTE:	Set BRT command to 250K Baud.		Cancel			
			Description			
Num	nber of Registers To Map 🔋 💌		Advanced			
Map#	Register To Map	DMX Slot	Mult-Slot Setup			
1	User [41]	1	Edit			
2	User [42]	2	E dit			
3	User [43]	3	Edit			
4	User [44]	4	Edit			
5	User [45]	5	Edit			
6	User [46]	6	Edit			

See Also: EMT: Enable Multi-Tasking

# **DMT:Disable Multi-Tasking**

## Description

Disables the device's Multi-Tasking operation. See Enable Multi-Tasking for more information on multitasking operation.

DMT will immediately stop any active trajectory command (i.e. motion) with no ramp down.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DMT	Program Class D 226 (0xE2) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

#### Example

Disable the Multi-Tasking operation

@16 226 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



## **EDH:Enable Done High**

See Also: DDB:Disable Done Bit EDL:Enable Done Low

## Description

Enables a "Done" indication on the servo I/O Line #1. The "Done" indicates when the servo is idle and within the error limits. When the servo is idle (no pending commands and no active motions) and within the error limits, I/O #1 will be high ("1"), and the Green LED will be lighted, otherwise, I/O #1 will be low ("0") and the Green LED will be dark.

Note, if multiple commands are in the Program Buffer, all of them must complete (and the error within limits) before the unit is "Done".

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
EDH	Program Class D 251 (0xFB) 1 word Thread 1&2	NONE	NONE	NONE

## Example

Enable usage of the "Done" indication by setting I/O line #1 High

@16 251 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Dialog	<b>X</b>
Command Nam EDH:Enable D	
<u>D</u> escription	OK ]
<u> </u>	<u>C</u> ancel

## **EEM:Enable Encoder Monitor**

See Also: DEM:Disable Encoder Monitor, EMN:Encoder Monitor

### Description

The Enable Encoder Monitor command is used to output the Internal Encoder signals to the Digital I/O. It causes a buffered copy of the raw encoder signals to be output to three digital lines for external viewing. The Encoder A signal is output to I/O line #1, the Encoder B signal to I/O bit line #2 and the Encoder Index signal is output to I/O line #3.

These signals have the same output specifications as the generic digital outputs. I/O lines #1, #2, and #3 are not available in Bit Output mode (either set or clear) while the encoder outputs are enabled. Similarly, the Encoder outputs may not be enabled while any of the three I/O lines are in output mode. Either of these conflicts will cause a Command Error and will terminate the program. See Using I/O in the User Manual for more information on I/O usage and conflicts.

For the X-series, if the EEM command is enabled to output the encoder on IO # 1, 2, & 3, and the SEE command has the internal encoder output to IO #4, 5, 6, then the encoder signals to IO #1, 2, & 3 are *inverted* so as to provide differential encoder output signals.

To exit this mode, use the Disable Encoder Monitor command.

For using the encoder output for controlling or sending signals to other external devices see the modulo commands. These commands are designed to be more flexible in outputting encoder signals.

# This command is NOT applicable for SilverDust. See Encoder Monitor (EMN) for a similar capability.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
EEM	Program Class D	NONE	NONE	NONE
SD n/a	170 (0xAA)			
	1 word			

#### Example

Turn on monitoring of the Internal Encoder.

@16 170 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Nam EEM:Enable Ei	
<u>D</u> escription	<u> </u>
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

## **EDL:Enable Done Low**

See Also: DDB:Disable Done Bit EDH:Enable Done High

## Description

Enables a "Done" indication on the servo I/O Line #1. The "Done" indicates when the servo is idle and within the error limits. When the servo is idle (no pending commands and no active motions) and within the error limits, I/O #1 will be low ("0"), and the Green LED will be lighted, otherwise, I/O #1 will be high ("1") and the Green LED will be dark.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
EDL	Program Class D 187 (0xBB) 1 word Thread 1&2	NONE	NONE	NONE

## Example

Enable usage of the "Done" indication by setting I/O line #1 Low

@16 187 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Name EDL:Enable Done Lo	W
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

## **EMD:Enable Motor Driver**

See Also: Disable Motor Driver (DMD)

### Description

Enables the device motor driver. The driver is by default enabled by the initialization program, this command is only required if the driver has been disabled using the Disable Motor Driver (DMD) command or disabled by the Kill Motor operation or by an over voltage condition.

If the user is enabling the unit after it has been disabled, and any potential exists that the motor shaft has been rotated since the motor was disabled, then the user should make sure that the motor target and position are made equal before enabling the motor so as to prevent the motor from sudden rotations. This may be accomplished using either the Zero Target Position (ZTP) or the Set To Target Position (TTP) commands. The ZTP sets both the Target and Position to zero, while the TTP maintains the actual motor Position information, and merely sets the target to the current position so that no error exists when the motor is enabled to prevent unwanted motion. If it is necessary to restore the motor to its prior location, then save the target value before doing a STP command, and then do an absolute move using to the saved Target position.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
EMD	Program	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Class D			
	227 (0xE3)			
	1 word			
	Thread 1			

## Example

Enable the motor driver

@16 227 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Name EMD:Enable Motor Driver	
Description	OK
<u>T</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

## **EMN:Encoder Monitor**

See Also: EEM:Enable Encoder Monitor,SEE:Select External Encoder

## Description

The Encoder Monitor command is used to output the Internal or External Encoder signals to the Digital I/O. It causes a buffered copy of the raw encoder signals to be output to three digital lines for external viewing. The Encoder A signal is output to I/O line #4, the Encoder B signal to I/O bit line #5 and the Encoder Index signal is output to I/O line #6.

These signals have the same output specifications as the generic digital outputs. I/O lines #4, #5, and #6 are not available in Bit Output mode (either set or clear) while the encoder outputs are enabled. Similarly, the Encoder outputs may not be enabled while any of the three I/O lines are in output mode.

Note: Internally to the SilverDust, this and the Select External Encoder (SEE) command are the same command. This means that EMN also configures the SilverDust to read the encoder on I/O 4,5 and 6 to registers 200 and 201. The advanced parameter Index State specifies how the index pulse is processed (see SEE for details). If EMN and SEE are used in the same program, the last one executed will override any previous EMN or SEE commands.

Mode

- 2 Output Internal Encoder A,B,Z to I/O #4,5,6
- 3 Output External Differential Encoder A,B,Z from SSI Port to I/O #4,5,6. This is only valid on a controller with an SSI port.
- 4 Disable Encoder Output
- 5 Output Internal Encoder A,B, to I/O #4,5
- 6 Output External Differential Encoder A,B from SSI Port to I/O #4,5. This is only valid on a controller with an SSI port.

NOTE: This command is NOT applicable for SilverNugget (E-series), SilverDust MG, SilverDust IG and SilverDust IGB. It does apply to X-series (SilvereNugget and SilverMax) and SilverDust D2-IG8 and D2-IG8.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	rype/num			
EMN	Program	Mode	S16	2-6 (see above)
SD 30 Class D		Index State	S16	0 (not used at this time)
	192 (0xC3) 4 words	Reserved	U16	0 (not used at this time)
	Thread 1			

## Example

Turn on monitoring of the Internal Encoder.

@16 192 2 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit EMN: Enable Encoder Monitor	×
Ouput encoder to I/O #4,5 and 6	ОК
	Cancel
Output Int Enc A,BZ to I/O #4,5,6	Description
	Advanced

# **EMT:Enable Multi-Tasking**

See Also: DMT:Disable Multi-Tasking

## Description

Enables the device's multi-tasking operation, which allows motion while executing a program. By default, the device does not continue internal program execution when performing a motion command or while executing in a mode command (i.e. VMP, VMI, SSD, RSD, VIM, TIM, PIM, PMC,...). Enable Multi-Tasking allows the device to continue thread 1 program execution after a motion command or mode has been started. This is separate from multi-threading which allows more than one program to run concurrently (thread 1 and thread 2).

See Multi-Tasking in User Manual for more details.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
EMT	Program Class D 225 (0xE1) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

## Example

Enable multi-tasking operation

@16 225 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Nam EMT:Enable M	
, <u>D</u> escription	
<u> </u>	<u>C</u> ancel

## **ERL:Error Limits**

## Description

The Error Limits command sets allowable position error before the Holding and/or Moving Error bits are set in various status words (see Status Words in User Manual for bit definitions). The Delay to Holding parameter specifies the time the device waits after a move is completed before it goes from moving torque to holding torque (see Torque Limits (TQL) command), and from applying moving error limits to holding error limits. This allows setting a larger window while moving and tightening the error window after the motion has completed and the delay time has exhausted.

A special "Drag" or clutch mode may be implemented by setting the error limits to negative values. The absolute value of the limit is still used to generate Holding and Moving status conditions, but the target is not allowed to get farther than the respective error limit from the servo position. This creates a slip clutch effect. NOTE: Since the Holding and Moving status bits are set in the Internal Status Word (ISW), these bits should be disabled in the kill motor condition commands KMC and/or KMX. See Error Limits and Drag Mode in User Manual for more details.

Note: If you are using QuickControl with the Drag Mode box checked, it will automatically (internally) negate the error limits for you. An error value of zero disables that error check.

Command	In	fo
Commenced		<b>C</b>

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
ERL	Program	Moving Limit	S16	-32768 to 32767 , Default = 0
	Class D			QuickControl Default = 20000
	151 (0x97)	Holding Limit	S16	-32768 to 32767, Default = 0
	4 words			QuickControl Default = 20000
	Thread 1&2	Delay to Holding	S16	0 to 65535 ,Default = 100 ticks
		(ticks)		QuickControl Default = 120ms

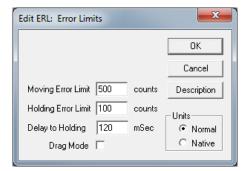
## Example

Allow 500 counts of error while moving and 100 counts of error when holding position. Allow 120 milliseconds before going into Hold mode with its tighter error limit.

@16 151 500 100 1000 (CR)

## Response

ACK only



## **ETN:End Of Travel, Negative**

See Also: SSL:Soft Stop Limits ETP:End Of Travel, Positive

#### Description

End Of Travel, Negative (ETN) allows the user to choose the condition for end of travel in the negative direction. ETN will prevent the Trajectory Generator from commanding additional movement in the negative direction (normally CCW) if the corresponding condition(s) are met.

QuickControl's "standard" implementation of ETN allows the user to specify a single input for the negative end of travel limit. The "advanced" implementation, allows the user to specify multiple conditions (including inputs) from the Internal Status Word (ISW), the Internal Status Word 2 (IS2), and the Extended IO Word (XIO).

#### Parameter Details for Non-QuickControl Users

The 3 pairs of Enable/State words are for the status words ISW, IS2, and XIO. A "1" in at a particular bit of the Enable word enables the corresponding bit to be checked. The State word determines the level that is considered as "Active" and will prevent motion in the negative direction when enabled by the Enable bit.

When the Trajectory Generator detects any of the selected conditions selected by this command, negative changes (normally CCW) in the target position are prohibited. If a velocity or time based move is underway, the motion will not reach its intended destination. A profile move will continue execution until either terminated or until the cause of the CCW limit has been removed. Note that if an error "windup" has occurred, stopping the trajectory may not immediately stop the motion. Note that the trajectory generator may still operate in the position direction even if ETN is limiting motion in the negative direction.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ETN	Program	Condition Enable ISW	S16	0-65535
	Class D	Condition State ISW	S16	0-65535
	67 (0x43)	Condition Enable IS2	S16	0-65535
	7 words	Condition State IS2	S16	0-65535
	Thread 1	Condition Enable XIO	S16	0-65535
		Condition State XIO	S16	0-65535

#### Example

Prevent negative motion if input 5 is low

@16 67 0 0 8192 0 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

ETN:End Of Travel, Negat		
Select which input will limit motion in this direction.	Description Condition V/0 #5 State C Low C High	
OK Cancel Help		

## **ETP:End Of Travel, Positive**

See Also: SSL:Soft Stop Limits ETN:End Of Travel, Negative

## Description

End Of Travel, Positive (ETP) allows the user to choose the condition for end of travel in the positive direction. ETP will prevent the Trajectory Generator from commanding additional movement in the positive direction (normally CW) if the corresponding condition(s) are met.

This is basically the same command as End Of Travel, Negative (ETN). See ETN for parameters details.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ETP	Program	Condition Enable ISW	S16	0-65535
	Class D	Condition State ISW	S16	0-65535
	66 (0x42)	Condition Enable IS2	S16	0-65535
	7 words	Condition State IS2	S16	0-65535
	Thread 1	Condition Enable XIO	S16	0-65535
		Condition State XIO	S16	0-65535

## Example

Prevent CW motion if IO1 is high or IO101 is low

@16 66 16 16 0 0 1 0 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

ETP:End Of Travel, Positive	
Standard Advanced	
	Description
Select which conditions of the following status words will limit motion in this	Edit ISW
direction.	Edit IS2 Edit XIO
ОК	Cancel Help

## **FLC:Filter Constants**

See Also: FL2:Filter Constants 2 CTC:Control Constants, CT2:Control Constants 2

#### Description

Filter Constants sets the cutoff frequency for the velocity and acceleration filters.

See Technical Document QCI-TD054 Servo Tuning on our website for details.

See Scaling in User Manual for details on converting filter values between Hz and native units. Also see Example below.

QuickControl stores a default set of parameters for each motor type (i.e. 23-3, 23H-1, ....). If "Use Default For Device" is checked, QuickControl will use the default parameters both now and at download time.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
FLC	Program Class D	Fv1: Velocity 1 Feedback Filter	S16	4096 to 32767
	169 (0xA9) 4 words	Fv2: Velocity 2 Feedback Filter	S16	4096 to 32767
	Thread 1	Fa: Acceleration Feedback Filter	S16	4096 to 32767

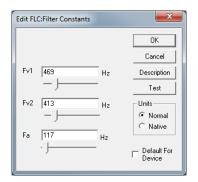
## Example

Set filters to roll of at 469, 413 and 117 Hz. 23000 = 32768  $e^{-(469)2\pi(120uS)}$ 24000 = 32768  $e^{-(413)2\pi(120uS)}$ 30000 = 32768  $e^{-(117)2\pi(120uS)}$ 

@16 169 23000 24000 30000 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



## **FL2:Filter Constants 2**

See Also: FLC:Filter Constants CTC:Control Constants, CT2:Control Constants 2

## Description

Filter Constants 2 (FL2) changes the servo loops actual velocity and actual acceleration calculations from an "estimator" model to a more efficient "observer" model and enables the addition of a second acceleration feedback term.

FL2 overrides any previous Filter Constants (FLC) command and enables the use of CT2's Acceleration 2 Feedback Gain (Ka2) parameter.

NOTE. The only change to the underlining PVIA<sup>™</sup> servo control loop is the addition of a second acceleration feedback term (Ka2) and the method of calculating the velocity and acceleration feedback terms.

See Technical Document QCI-TD054 Servo Tuning on our website for details.

QuickControl stores a default set of parameters for each motor type (i.e. 23-3, X23C-1, ....). If "Use Default For Device" is checked, QuickControl will use the default parameters both now and at download time.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type
FL2	Program	Kd: Damping Factor	S16
	Class D	Ksi: Stiffness Per Inertia Factor	S16
	68 (0x44)	Kaa: Anticipated Acceleration Factor	S16
	7 words	Fv2: Velocity 2 Feedback Filter	S16
	Thread 1	Fa1: Acceleration 1 Feedback Filter	S16
		Fa2: Acceleration 2 Feedback Filter	S16

## Example

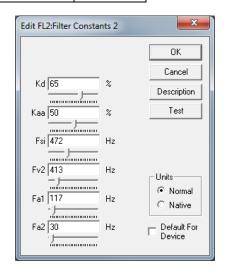
Fsi = 472Hz  $22958 = 32768 e^{-(472)2\pi(120uS)}$  32768-22958 = 9810Fv2 = 413Hz,  $24000 = 32768 e^{-(413)2\pi(120uS)}$ ..... Kaa = 50%

Kd = 65%

@16 68 21255 9810 4905 24000 30001 32035 (CR)

#### Response

ACK onlyQuickControl Example



# GCD:Go Closed Loop - DC motor

## Description

Puts non-hybrid servo into closed loop operation. This is typically only done one time during initialization. This command is used to put device into closed loop mode if the unit has been placed into open loop mode. This command DOES NOT sets the phase relationship between the rotor and the encoder for closed loop operation, as this is not needed for DC motors and voice coils. DO NOT USE with stepper / hybrid servo motors, use GCL instead.

## **Command Info**

gram s D 0x58) ord	NONE	NONE	NONE
	5 D	s D Dx58) ord	s D Dx58) ord

#### Example

Put device into closed loop mode

@16 88 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Name GCD:Go Closed Loop DC	
Description	OK
Iest	<u>C</u> ancel

# **GCL:Go Closed Loop**

## Description

Puts the device into closed loop operation. This is typically only done one time during initialization. This command is used to put device into closed loop mode if the unit has been placed into open loop mode. This command sets the phase relationship between the rotor and the encoder for closed loop operation. (See Initialization in the User Manual for more information.)

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
GCL	Program Class D 142 (0x8E)	NONE	NONE	NONE
	1 word Thread 1			

#### Example

Put device into closed loop mode

@16 142 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Dialog	<b>X</b>
Command Nam GCL:Go Closed	-
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

## **GOC:Gravity Offset Constant**

### Description

See Also: TQL:Torque Limits

Establishes a value that compensates for the effects of gravity on the load that the servo is driving. This servo control parameter is designed to neutralize the effect of gravity on mechanisms that operate in other than horizontal orientation. It enables the servo control to operate consistently in both directions of servo rotation by creating a torque offset that counters the torque required to hold the load in position. The offset value is in torque units the same as the Torque Limits (TQL) command.

Depending on the direction of the torque applied to the servo shaft, the value can be set to a negative or positive value.

For QuickControl, if the Edit GOC dialog box "Normal" option is checked, QuickControl will automatically translate the percent torque to the native torque units at time of download.

Note: The Gravity offset value allows the system to smoothly switch in and out of Anti-Hunt operation by not requiring the error to build up or the integrator to ramp up to provide the torque needed to hold the load when switching from open loop to closed loop operation (given an appropriate value for the Gravity offset has been configured.)

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
GOC	Program Class D 237 (0xED)	Gravity Offset	S16	-32767 to 32767 Default: 0
	2 words Thread 1			

## Example

Set the Gravity Offset to 35% Torque for a 23-3 servo

@16 237 7000 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit GOC:Gravity Offset Constant		
	ОК	
	Cancel	
Gravity Offset Torque	Description	
⊫ ×	Units © Normal © Native	

# **GOL:Go Open Loop**

### Description

Puts the device into open loop operation. This is the default servo power up mode. This command is used during servo initialization to aid in aligning the rotor to the encoder.

The command can also be used to force the servo into open loop mode. This is not recommended for normal operation, as the system performance is severely degraded.

If the servo is in Dual Loop Control (DLC) operation when this command is encountered, it is forced back into Single Loop Control.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
GOL	Program Class D 143 (0x8F) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Thread 1			

## Example

Put device into open loop mode

@16 143 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Nam GOL:Go Open	
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>T</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

# **IDT:Identity**

See Also: SMD:Set Mode (Respond to Group ID mod)

### Description

The Identity command is used to set the Unit ID and Group ID addresses to which the device will respond. The device will accept and respond to any command addressed with the Unit ID. The device will accept commands sent to either the Group ID or to the Global ID (255), but no response will be sent as multiple units cannot respond at the same instant. No two units should have the same Unit IO when connected on the same network. Multiple units may share a common Group IO when they are on the same network. Do not set Unit ID and Group ID to the same value. Group ID may be set to zero (disabled) if not needed.

Note: If SMD:Respond to Group mode is enabled, the unit so configured will respond to both its own ID and to the Group ID. This allows 3<sup>rd</sup> party HMI's to receive a response to a message sent to the Group ID. Only one unit in the group should be so configured.

Identities need to be in the range of 1 to 254.

## Set To ID Rotary Switch Checkbox (D2-IG8)

If checked on a controller with an ID Rotary Switch, the Unit ID field is set to 255 which causes the actual Unit ID to be calculated from the rotary switch and the Group ID using the following table. This allows a user to change the Unit ID without re-programming the device.

	Official as a function of the Rotary Switch Setting and Group the Table															
		ID Rotary Switch Setting														
Group ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	0
0 to 15	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
16 to 31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
32 to 47	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
48 to 63	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
64 to 79	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
80 to 95	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
96 to 111	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
112 to 127	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112
128 to 143	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
144 to 159	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
160 to 175	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
176 to 191	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
192 to 207	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
208 to 223	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
224 to 239	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
240 to 255	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240

Unit ID as a function of ID Rotary Switch Setting and Group ID Table

Note: Group ID's evenly divisible by 16 should be avoided to prevent having the same Group ID and Unit ID.

Note: The ID Rotary Switch value is available via the lower 4 bits of CAN object 200Ah.

See Technical Document QCI-TD053 Serial Communications on our website for details.

### **Command Info**

SilverLode Command Reference Rev 6.18 Page 66

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
IDT	Program Class D	Group/Unit ID	U16	257 to 65278
	155 (0x9B)	Group ID =		Unit ID = 255:
	2 words Thread 1&2	Upper Byte Unit ID =		Unit ID=ID Rotary Switch
	111/200 102	Lower Byte		Default:
				Unit ID=16
				Group ID=20

## Example

To Calculate number: Multiply the Group Identity times 256, then add the Unit Identity

Group = 20, Unit = 16

Identity = (20 \* 256) + 16 = 5136

Group Identity of 20, Unit Identity of 16;

@16 155 5136 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

If this command is sent in Immediate Mode, the response will be with the new Unit ID.

Edit IDT: Identity		×
Select the Unit ID and Group ID to which the device will respond.		OK Cancel
Unit ID Unique address for this device.	<b>h</b> 6	Description
Set to ID Rotary Switch		
Group ID — All devices on the network will accept commands addressed to their Group ID. Do not set to Unit ID.	20 - J	

# **KDD:Kill Disable Driver**

See Also: KED:Kill Enable Driver

## Description

Disables the motor driver, when a Kill Motor Condition is met. If the device is moving, it will stop immediately in a rapid manner. The motor will be unable to move until re-enabled using the Enable Motor Driver (KMD) command. This is the default setting for the servo.

See Technical Document QCI-TD052 Shutdown and Recovery on our website for details.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
KDD	Program Class D 183 (0XB7) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Disable the Motor Driver electronics when Kill Motor Conditions are met

@16 183 (CR) Response ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Name KDD:Kill Disable	
<u>D</u> escription	(OK)
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

## **KED:Kill Enable Driver**

See Also: KDD:Kill Disable Driver EMT:Enable Multi-Tasking

### Description

Causes the device to leave the motor drivers enabled when a Kill Motor Condition is met. Normally the motor driver is disabled with a Kill Motor Condition, this command can be used to leave the driver enabled if continuing operation is required.

In order for this command to function, the device must be set up for multi-tasking operation. Without multi-tasking, the driver will be disabled when a Kill Motor Condition occurs.

See Technical Document QCI-TD052 Shutdown and Recovery on our website for details.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
KED	Program Class D 182 (0xB6) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Thread 1			

### Example

Leave the motor driver enabled

@16 182 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dialog	<b>X</b>
Command Nam KED:Kill Enable	-
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

# **KMC:Kill Motor Conditions**

See Also: KMR:Kill Motor Recovery KMX:Kill Motor Conditions Extended

### Description

The Kill Motor Conditions allows the user to select what conditions will allow a controlled shutdown of the unit. The Condition Enable word selects which bits in the Internal Status Word (ISW) will be evaluated (See Internal Status Word (ISW) in User Manual for bit definitions). Conditions are enabled by setting a "1" in the desired bit position of the Condition Enable binary word. See KMX for more kill motor conditions.

The Condition State word allows the user to specify the state of the selected conditions that will cause the device to do a controlled shutdown. Note: Over-voltage is always enabled whenever the driver is enabled to protect the drivers from over voltage. An over-voltage condition will always disable the drivers regardless of the of Kill Enable Drivers state. (SilverMax-X series will short the windings during the duration of the over voltage to prevent excessive regeneration.)

See Technical Document QCI-TD052 Shutdown and Recovery on our website for details.

Default has only Over Temperature enabled.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
КМС	Program Class D	Condition Enable	U16	0 to 65535
	167 (0xA7) 3 Words Thread 1	Condition State	U16	0 to 65535

### **Command Info**

## Example

Shut down servo if any of the following conditions are met: I/O#1 LOW (bit 4) Over Temp (bit 7) Moving Error (bit 8)

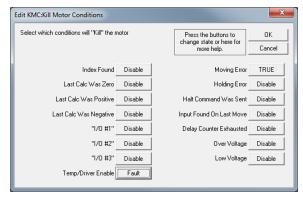
NOTE: Over Temp TRUE = 0.

Enable =  $2^4 + 2^7 + 2^8 = 400$ State =  $2^{4*}0 + 2^{7*}0 + 2^{8*}1 = 256$ 

@16 167 400 256 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



## **KMX:Kill Motor Conditions Extended**

See Also: KMR:Kill Motor Recovery KMC:Kill Motor Conditions

### Description

The Extended version of Kill Motor Conditions (KMC) provides 3 status and I/O words of conditions that may be selected to allow a controlled shutdown of the unit. The three Condition Enable words selects which bits in the respective registers will be evaluated; a "1" state is set for each bit which is to be evaluated, and a "0" bit for those bits which are to be ignored. The three words are ISW, IS2 and XIO. See User Manual for bit definition.

The Condition State word allows the user to specify the state of the selected conditions that will cause the device to do a controlled shutdown. Note: Over-voltage is always enabled whenever the driver is enabled to protect the drivers from over voltage. An over-voltage condition will always disable the drivers regardless of the of Kill Enable Drivers state. (SilverMax-X series will short the windings during the duration of the over voltage to prevent excessive regeneration.)

See Technical Document QCI-TD052 Shutdown and Recovery on our website for details.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range	
KMX	Program	Condition Enable ISW	U16	0 to 65535	
	Class D 220 (0xDC) 7 Words Thread 1	Condition State ISW	U16	0 to 65535	
			Condition Enable IS2	U16	0 to 65535
		Condition State IS2	U16	0 to 65535	
		Condition Enable XIO	U16	0 to 65535	
		Condition State XIO	U16	0 to 65535	

### Example

Shut down servo if:

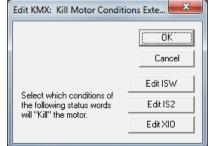
I/O#1 LOW (bit 4) Over Temp (bit 7) Moving Error (bit 8) NOTE: Over Temp TRUE = 0.

Enable ISW = 2<sup>4</sup> + 2<sup>7</sup> + 2<sup>8</sup>= 400 State ISW = 2<sup>4</sup>\*0 + 2<sup>7</sup>\*0 + 2<sup>8</sup>\*1=256

@16 167 400 256 0 0 0 0(CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **KMR:Kill Motor Recovery**

See Also: Kill Motor Conditions (KMC), Kill Motor Extended (KMX)

### Description

Kill Motor Recovery sets up options for recovery from a device shut down. The Kill Motor Conditions (KMC) and Kill Motor Extended (KMX) establish conditions that will cause the device to shut down. Using Kill Motor Recovery the device can perform a standard or user defined process for re-initializing the device. User programs can be executed that have been previously stored in the non-volatile memory. (See Kill Motor Conditions for more detail).

Three options available:

- "0" Default: No recovery program designated. The device drops out of any motion or program that is currently executing and goes into an idle state. The drivers are disabled. At this point the device will sit with no current to the device.
- 2. "-1" Normal operation: -1 is a special parameter value indicating to run the initialization program from non-volatile memory location "0"
- 3. "####" Normal operation: The routine located at #### is loaded and executed.

NOTE: If QuickControl is polling the device when the shutdown occurs, it will display the cause of the fault providing the KMR program does not clear it too quickly. Because of this, it is recommended that the KMR program have short delay in it before clearing the fault. QCI suggests 100ms/axis.

See Technical Document QCI-TD052 Shutdown and Recovery on our website for details.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
KMR	Program Class D 181 (0xB5) 2 words Thread 1	Process	S16	0 = Do Nothing -1 = Load and Run Program @ NV Mem adr 0. #### = Load and Run Program @ indicated NV Mem adr.

### Example

After motor shutdown load and run "Fault Recovery" program which is stored at 542.

NOTE: In QuickControl, the user only needs to specify the program name. The address is calculated automatically.

@16 181 542 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit KMR:Kill Motor Recovery	×
Select Action to Take for Recovery	OK Cancel Description

# LVP:Low Voltage Processor Trip

See Also: PLR:Power Low Recovery LVT:Low Voltage Trip

### Description

This command is only usable with units that provide separate power supply inputs for the processor and for the driver sections. This command allows the monitoring of the processor power supply for low voltages in the same way that a Low Voltage Trip (LVT) command monitors the driver (or, for single supply motors, the main power supply).

This command sets the input voltage that will trigger a Low Voltage status (Bit #14 in the Internal Status Word (ISW)) and subsequently the Power Low Recovery (PLR) routine (if configured). When a Low Voltage Processor Trip occurs the low voltage trip values, both driver and processor; are overwritten to zero to prevent multiple triggering.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
LVP	Program Class D 131 (0x83) 2 Words Thread 1	Voltage	U16	0 = Don't Check 10 to 48 Default: 0

### Example

Set LVP to 10 volts

@16 131 10 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit LVP:Low Voltage Processor Trip				
	ОК			
Low Voltage Processor Trip				
10 volts	Description			

# LVT:Low Voltage Trip

See Also: LVP:Low Voltage Processor Trip

## Description

This command sets the input voltage (or driver Input voltage for units that have dual input power supplies) that will trigger a Low Voltage status (Bit #14 in the Internal Status Word (ISW)) and subsequently the Power Low Recovery (PLR) routine (if configured). When a Low Voltage Trip occurs the low voltage trip values associated with the Low Voltage Trip and Low Voltage Processor Trip commands are overwritten to zero to prevent multiple triggering.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
LVT	Program Class D 212 (0xD4) 2 Words Thread 1	Voltage	U16	0 = Don't Check 10 to 48 Default: 10V

## Example

Set shut down at 10 volts

@16 212 10 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit LVT:Low Voltage Trip	×
	ОК
Low Voltage Trip	Cancel
10 volts	Description
-]	

# **MCT:Motor Constants**

### Description

These constants are factory supplied for the selected motor at the requested power supply voltage. Normally these are set using QuickControl's Initialization Wizard. Executing this command also causes the motor driver to be "Enabled".

The Edit MCT dialog box gives the user the following options:

- Auto: QuickControl will read the servo's voltage and line resistance (line resistance stored in servo during Initialization Wizard) at download time and set the parameters accordingly. This is the recommended default setting.
- Manual: The user selects the voltage. This option is useful when the voltage in the field is different than the voltage at time of download. Line resistance is still read from the servo at download time.
- Native: An advanced mode that should only be used at the direction of QuickSilver Controls.
- Custom Motor: Calculates motor parameters for a user supplied motor from properties found on the motor's datasheet. See Custom Motors in User Manual for details.

<b>Command I</b>	nfo
------------------	-----

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
MCT	Program	MC1	S16	0 to 32767
	Class D	MC2	S16	0 to 32767
	168 (0xA8) 9 Words Thread 1	MC3	S16	0 to 32767
		MC4	S16	0 to 32767
		MC5	S16	0 to 32767
		MC6	S16	0 to 32767
		MC7	S16	0 to 32767
		MC8	S16	0 to 32767

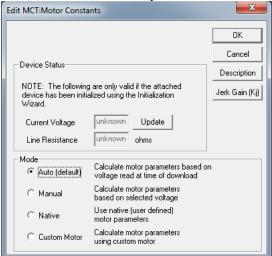
### Example

Set up a 23-5 for 24 volt operation

@16 168 1631 14843 31816 2057 1758 2329 32767 8213 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **MTT:Maximum Temperature Trip**

## Description

Sets the temperature at which the device will shut down the servo. This is used to prevent internal over-heating of the servo electronics. The value is entered in degrees Celsius integer units. (Example "70" for 70 degrees Celsius). The maximum temperature error condition is OR-ed with the motor driver over temperature condition. Either active will cause an Over Temperature status condition in the Internal Status Word. The temperature can be read using the ANALOG READ INPUT command. Note that the SilverSterling, SilverMax – X and SilverNugget – X read the internal CPU temperature which is about 15C higher than the internal ambient temperature once temperatures have stabilized.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
MTT	Program Class D 214 (0xD6) 2 words Thread 1	Temperature (°C)	U16	0 = Don't Check 1 to 100 Default: 0

### Example

Set Servo to give an error at 70 degrees C

@16 214 70 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit MTT:Maximum Temperature Trip				
	OK			
Maximum Temperature Trip	Cancel			
70 ° C	Description			

# **OLP:Open Loop Phase**

## Description

The Open Loop Phase is used to set initial motor phase prior to doing motor/encoder alignment. It is primarily used as an element in the algorithmic motor to encoder alignment routine. For positive values, this represents the micro-step position of the motor. Negative values are used to select half step positions – i.e. –2 sets the motor at 1 full step away from a value of 0. Please see the Initialization section in the User Manual for a more detailed description of the initialization process. This command is normally used only in the initialization procedure.

The use of negative values makes the operation independent of encoder resolution.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
OLP	Program	Phase Angle Count	S16	
	Class D	1000 line encoder:		-7 to 79
	152 (0x98)	2000 line encoder:		-7 to 159
	2 words	4000 line encoder:		-7 to 319
	Thread 1			

### Example

Set the open loop phase to "0"

@16 152 0 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dia	alog		_
	OLF	mand Name Copen Loop Phase escription Test	OK] ancel
	L#	Data Label	Data
	1	Phase Angle Count	0

# **OVT:Over Voltage Trip**

### Description

Sets the voltage at which the device will cause a motor shutdown. This command is mainly used to prevent over-voltage from the power regenerated during deceleration. The voltage value is entered in integer units (example: "48" for 48 volts). If an over-voltage condition is detected, a motor shutdown is executed that disables the motor driver to reduce regenerated power flowing into the power supply input which boosts the supply voltage. The SilverMax – X and SilverNugget – X short the motor windings while the voltage exceeds the limit to prevent further regeneration.

NOTE: The Kill Enable Driver (KED) command does not allow the motor driver to stay enabled when an Over Voltage Trip occurs. This condition always disables the motor driver.

The motor driver is disabled when this condition occurs and must be re-enabled using the Enable Motor Driver (EMD) command or by re-writing the Motor Constants (MCT).

The factory default is set at 52 volts. A power supply voltage that exceeds 52 volts may cause the motor to shutdown at power up. Unregulated power supplies with excessive voltage ripple can cause an over voltage trip, even though an average reading meter may report the voltage as within specification. The over voltage trip may also activate when doing rapid decelerations with large inertias, or using the device as a clutch without using a Clamp Module between the device and the power supply. (Note: the I-Grade SilverDust units have the clamp built in.)

In QuickControl, if Automatic is selected OVT will be set to 4V above the voltage used by the most recent MCT command. This is only determined at time of download.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
OVT	Program	Voltage	U16	1 to 53
	Class D			(52 = Default)
	213 (0xD5)			
	2 words			
	Thread 1			

### Example

Shut down the Motor if the input voltage exceeds 52 volts

@16 212 52 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **PAC:Phase Advance Constants**

See Also: MCT:Motor Constants

### Description

Sets the motor phase advance constants. These are motor type and power supply voltage dependent to optimize motor torque at high speed. Factory set for optimal performance. While PAC1 and PAC3 are basically constant for all motor types and voltages, PAC2 changes with both. Typically lower voltages requires a larger PAC2.

PAC uses the same QuickControl dialog box as MCT. For more details, see MCT.

The MCT and PAC commands are tightly coupled. When either of these commands is edited in a QuickControl QCP file, the other command is automatically updated.

Note: It is not recommended for user to alter this command from default. If there's a need to change, please consult with QuickSilver's Technical Support first.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PAC	Program	PAC1	S16	0 to 32767
	Class D	PAC2	\$16	0 to 32767
	Code (Hex): 172 (0xAC) Thread 1	PAC3	S16	0 to 32767

### Example

Phase advance for a 23-5

@16 172 5 160 37 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit PAC:Phase Advance	e Constants	X
		ОК
		Cancel
Device Status		Description
NOTE: The following device has been initia Wizard.	Jerk Gain (Kj)	
Current Voltage	unknown Update	
Line Resistance	unknown ohms	
Mode		
<ul> <li>Auto (default)</li> </ul>	Calculate motor parameters based or voltage read at time of download	n
C Manual	Calculate motor parameters based on selected voltage	
C Native	Use native (user defined) motor parameters	
C Custom Motor	Calculate motor parameters using custom motor	

## **PLR:Power Low Recovery**

See Also: LVT:Low Voltage Trip LVP:Low Voltage Processor Trip

### Description

This command designates which program will run if the power supplies voltage drops below that specified by the Low Voltage Trip (LVT) command or Low Voltage Processor Trip (LVP) commands.

The QuickControl edit PLR dialog box has four options:

- 1. Load and Run Program Select a PLR program.
- 2. Load and Run Absolute Address Enter the non-volatile memory address of the program you want to load and run for the PLR.
- 3. Load and Run Program at NV Memory Address 0 Load and run the program stored at 0. By default, this is the initialization program.
- 4. Do Nothing This default state indicates that no recovery program has been designated. The device drops out of any motion or program that is currently executing and goes into an idle state. Note: Bit 14 of the ISW word is set by the low voltage activity, and, if enabled, the Kill Motor Recovery will handle this condition.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PLR	Program Class D 208 (0xD0)	Process	S16	0 = Do Nothing -1 = Load and Run Program @ NV Mem adr 0.
	2 Words Thread 1			#### = LRP @ NV Mem adr.

### Example

If power low condition exists load and run "Program Low Recovery" program which is stored at 568.

@16 208 568 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit PLR:Power Low Recovery	X
	OK
Select Action to Take for Recovery	Cancel
Control Con	Description
Program Name	
C Load and Run Program at Absolute Address	
C Load and Run Program at NV Memory Address 0	
C Do Nothing	

# **PRO:Protocol**

### Description

Allows the user to select the desired communications protocol.

If this command is sent in Immediate Mode, the response will be in the new protocol.

The lower byte of the parameter selects the desired protocol, while the upper byte selects the serial configuration. Note, for QCI 9 bit and DMX512 protocols, the serial configuration must be 2 stop bits and no parity.

See Technical Document "QCI-TD053 Serial Communications" on our website for more details on this command.

See Application Note "QCI-AN038 Modbus Protocol" for details on communicating with a Modbus<sup>®</sup> device including an example program.

See Application Note "QCI-AN045 DMX512 Protocol" for details on communicating with a DMX device.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PRO	Program Class D 185 (0xB9) 2 words Thread 1&2	Parity&Stop   Mode	S16	Mode (lower byte) 0 = 9-Bit 1 = 8-Bit (Default) 2 = Modbus® 3 = DMX512 Derity 8 Step
				Parity &Stop Bit 15: Stop bits, 0=>2bits, 1=>1 bit Bit 14: Enable Parity, 0=none, 1=enabled Bit 13: Odd Parity, 0=even, 1=odd

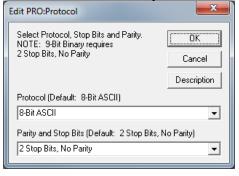
### Example

Select the 8-Bit ASCII Protocol

@16 185 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **SCF:S-Curve Factor**

### Description

The shape of motion profile acceleration can be set from linear to full s-curve. This command can be set at any time except for during a motion. SCF only affects the basic motion commands and their register based derivations (MRT, MRV, ...).

SCF is not available in the Step & Direction (i.e. SSD), Profiled Move (i.e. PMC), Input Mode (i.e. PIM) or the Velocity modes (i.e. VMP).

See S-Curve in User Manual for more information.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SCF	Program Class D 195 (0xC3) 2 words	Factor	S16	0 = Trapezoidal 1 to 32766 = s-curve 32767 = Full s-curve Default: 0
	Thread 1			

### Example

Use some S-Curve.

@16 195 10813 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit SCF: S-Curve Factor	×
	ОК
S-Curve Factor	Cancel
10813	Description

# **SIF:Serial Interface**

### Description

Allows the user to select between RS-232 and RS-485 serial communications hardware interface. This command is usually used at power up as part of the initialization program. Care should be taken when using this command, as communications may be lost if the host controller is not compatible with the new hardware setting. Only 485 is allowed in SilverSterling and X-series SilverMax and SilverNugget.

QuickControl will automatically set this parameter at download if the box "Set to SIF currently being used by device" is checked. At download, QuickControl asks the device whether it is in RS-232 or RS-485 and then sets the SIF command accordingly. For RS-232 multi-drop, uncheck the box, set SIF to RS-232 and set ACK Delay (ADL) to some non-zero value (i.e. 5).

If this command is sent in Immediate Mode, the response will be in the new interface.

See Technical Document QCI-TD053 Serial Communications on our website for details.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SIF	Program Class D 186 (0xBA) 2 words Thread 1&2	Mode	S16	0 = RS-232 (Default) 1 = RS-485

### Example

Set up the device to use RS-232 for the serial interface

# QuickControl Example

@16 186 0 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

# **SEF:Select Encoder Filter**

## Description

Selects the desired digital filter for the external encoder signals. The default (0)is a 150nS filter for SilverDust and 100ns filter for X-Series. The other option is a 300nS for the SilverDust/X-Series SilverNuget and SilverMax. The increased filter time may help applications using the external encoder or step/direction inputs in a noisy environment. The filter is applied to each external encoder interface line (all 3 I/O usable at same time). This filter only affects the external (secondary) encoder count, not any I/O that may also be looking at these same lines. This command is not available for SilverSterling as no external encoder input are available.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SEF	Program	Filter Enable	S16	X-series
SS – N/A	Class D			0 = 100ns (Default)
55 - N/A	130 (0x82)			1= 300nS
	2 words			SilverDust
	Thread 1&2			0 = 150nS (Default)
				1 = 300nS

### Example

Set up the external (secondary) encoder filter for 800nS:

@16 130 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **SLC:Single Loop Control**

See Also: SEE:Select External Encoder DLC:Dual Loop Control

### Description

Configures the device to run in the standard single loop control mode. Encoder information for commutation, position, velocity and acceleration control is derived from the Internal Encoder.

If a motion is running, the servo Trajectory Generator must be shut down prior to executing this command or an error will result.

When entering single loop control, the device sets the current "Target" to the "Current position" (Internal Position from the Internal Encoder).

By default, the device starts up in Single Loop Control mode.

See the Dual Control Loop (DLC) command for cases where external encoder position control is required. Switching between Single Loop and Dual Loop modes usually requires changing the control loop tuning.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SLC	Program Class D 244 (0xF4) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Configure for Single Loop Control

@16 244 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dialog					
Command Name SLC:Single Loop Control					
<u>D</u> escription	ОК				
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel				

# **SMD:Set Mode**

## Description

Allows setting of various Mode Bits for operation. Additional modes will be added as needed. Some of these are defined as their own command name for easier use, but all use the same command number.

## Modes

- Mode 0: Clear/Set CAN limit Switches (CLS). Data value of 0 disables all limit switches, while a Data value of 1 sets the positive and negative limit switches to conform to the switches configured by Dictionary Object 2004h. See SilverLode CANopen User Manual for details. Only available on units with CAN.
- Mode 1: Respond to Group ID Commands (ROB). Allows the user to configure a unit to respond to both its Group ID as well as to its Unit ID. This allows 3<sup>rd</sup> party HMI devices to get a response when sending a command to a group address. Only one unit in each group should have the mode enabled. Note: this operation only pertains to the 8-bit ASCII and the 9-bit Binary protocols. It does not apply to DMX or Modbus.
- Mode 2: DC Motor Mode (SDC). Enable to drive DC motor/solenoid rather than for a stepper motor. 0=Stepper/hybrid servo, 1=DC motor or voice coil

Mode 3: Analog Feedback Mode (SFA) (SilverDust only) Use specified analog input as position feedback instead of motor encoder.

- 0: Disable
- 1: Position=IO6, Velocity=IO7
- 2: Position & Velocity from IGH inputs (not available on SilverSterling or X-Series)
- 3: Position=IO7, Velocity calculated from position
- 4: Position=IGH input, Velocity calculated from position (Not available on SilverSterling or X-Series)

Mode 4: Analog Input Filter (SAF) (SilverDust only)

Sets analog filters for IO4-IO7 (analog inputs #1-#4). This is also used for the Analog Feedback Mode analog inputs (see Scaling, Filter in User Manual).

- Mode 5: DC Motor PWM Filter (SDF) Sets analog filter on DC motor drive voltage (see Scaling, Filter in User Manual).
- Mode 6: Analog velocity crossover (SVD) (SilverDust only) Sets Analog Velocity crossover frequency. Velocity estimate for frequencies higher than the crossover are derived from the analog velocity channel while lower frequency components are derived from the position feedback channel. This is provided to minimize differencing noise in the velocity estimate from position feedback at higher frequencies while removing offset voltage/drift issues from the analog velocity channel at lower frequencies (and DC).

Mode 7: note, the SilverDust uses mode 7 differently than the other controllers - see below

Mode 7 {SilverSterling, X-series}: Read Pulse Width (RPW) from IO6,107 Parameter selects pre-scale value needed to reduce the total counts to less than 65535 for slower pulses. The actual

prescale value is 2<sup>n</sup>. A value of 0 restores register 200, 201 to being external encoder counts. Register 200 holds the positive pulse time period for IO 106, Register 201 holds the positive pulse time period for IO 107. These correspond to the number CPU clock cycles divided by the prescaler value for the positive pulse (rising edge to falling edge).

- Mode 7: {SilverDust)} Enable Analog feedback (SFA) from selected analog, polynomial adjust (optional) 0=Disable, 1=analog feedback from IO4, 2=analog feedback from memory port, 3=polynomial adjust from IO4 ,4=polynomial adjust from analog memory port
- Mode 8: Select filter for analog feedback (FFF) (SilverSterling, X-series) Allow independent filtering for the selected feedback from Mode 7
- Mode 9: Read PWM input (SRP) IO1 as count into Register 200, with prescale (SilverSterling Only) Parameter is prescale exponent – prescale = 2<sup>n</sup>, a value of 0 disables this function
- Mode 10: Use measured analog current (EAC) rather than calculated (SilverSterling only). Value sets full scale current used for motor scaling. Value should be set to motor full scale current in amps \*100 that corresponds to a torque setting of 32767. Contact factory for more information.
- Mode 11: Enable 3 phase motor operation (S3P) (0=disable, 1=enable) (SilverSterling only)
- Mode 12: Enable Mosolver operation (SMV) (0=disable, 1=enable) (SilverSterling only)
- Mode 13: Enable Secondary Encoder with Mosolver (SM2) (0=disable, 1=enable) (Silver Sterling only) Note: needs internal jumpering from IO lines to encoder, and encoder receiver disable jumpered. Contact factory for special order.
- Mode 15: Enable non-zero start (ENZ) and stop speeds for profiled move command O=disable, 1=enable. Register 25 becomes starting speed, 26 becomes stopping speed allowing non-zero start and stopping speeds. See notes on PMV. This is also documented as command PMZ, although it is actually implemented as a mode command
- Mode 18: Variable encoder scaling multiplier (Encoder Multiplier: EMP) (SilverSterling, X-series) The scaling parameter allows the physical encoder resolution to be multiplied up. A value of 0 or 1 makes the scaling 1:1. This command can be used to make the effective resolution divisible by 50 for commutation. Contact the factory or application notes.
- Mode 20: Configure second SPI port, set clock rate, no clock delay (SPI memories) (SS 34 ; SX,MX 29) 0 = I/O, ;1= 100kHz, 2 = 250kHz, 3 =500kHz, 4 = 1MHz, 5 = 2MHz, 6 = 3MHz
- Mode 21: Configure second SPI port, set clock rate, with clock delay (typical of IO) (SS 34 ; SX,MX 29) 0 = I/O, ;1= 100kHz, 2 = 250kHz, 3 =500kHz, 4 = 1MHz, 5 = 2MHz, 6 = 3MHz
- Mode 22: Delay read until timeout or SOMI goes low (SilverSterling only) (SS 34 ; SX,MX 29)Parameter is the number of ticks to wait Note: also pulses Chip select each 120us cycle to keep alive a watchdog for Bridge amplifier ADC board.
- Mode 23: Enable encoder error signal detection (X-series SilverNuggets only). This bit is set within the factory block, and does not normally need to set by the user.

- Mode 24: Independent feedforward filtering for Step and Direction modes. (SilverDust Rev 64, X-series REV 36). A value of zero uses a filter based on the control system filter values. This is a feedforward term for the filter, reducing the acoustical noise when the feedforward term is used. This filter value is calculated as x=  $32768 (32768 * e^{-(Fo)2\pi(120uS)})$ , where Fo is the cutoff frequency. A typical value of 1000 is a good starting point. Reducing the value increases the filtering (lower cutoff).
- Mode 25: Enable secondary sinewave (SWV), parameter is the register number for the first register. This operation is only enabled when there is another trajectory motion present, but it does not need to be actually moving (such as a profile move continuous matching the current position). It adds a sinewave generated as a velocity input, which is added into the existing motion to produce a controllable sinewave on top of the another motion. The base register contains the frequency information. This value is added to the phase register (base+1) every 120us. The frequency register should be set to 2^32 \* 120e-6 \* frequency in Hz (515,396 \* Frequency\_in\_Hz). The second register is the sinewave phase information, and is normally started at zero (to prevent a jump when started) and is not normally modified by the user. The third register is the velocity amplitude in native velocity units (2^31 = 4000 RPM for normal scaling). The amplitude and frequency can be changed on the fly.
- Mode 26: Read Hall sensors from IO (HIO). Reads commutation hall sensors for 3 phase motors from IO 2, 3, and 4 (U, V, W). (Silver Sterling only, rev 37).

Note: Some of the other modes are used in customer specific code versions and are RESERVED for general applications.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SMD	Program Class D 86 (0x56)	Mode	U16	0
	3 words Data	Data	S16	see above

### Example

Configure for Respond to Group ID

@16 86 1 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit Set Mode	×
	ОК
	Cancel
	Description
Mode CAN Limit Switch	•
Change Setting	

## SSI:SSI Port Mode

See Also: SEE:Select External Encoder

### Description

Configure the Synchronous Serial Interface (SSI) Port Mode. SSI port is available as on option on

selected SilverDust controllers. SSI Port connects to third party devices that support SSI function. Common uses for the SSI port are absolute encoders. This port may also be used to output internal single ended or differential quadrature encoder signals, as well as to input differential encoder signals (driving IO 4,5,6) through software selection. See SSI and SEE commands.

### Mode

- 0 Input Differential A,B,Z from SSI port (must be configured via SEE to use). NOTE: This is the power up default. That is, if the controller has an SSI port, the differential encoder signals (A,B,Z) may be wired to the port and will be available via the SEE command even if the SSI command is not executed.
- 1 Output Internal Encoder A,B,Z to SSI Port
- 2 Input Encoder (or other SSI compatible device) from SSI Port to Register 253
- 3 Input Encoder from SSI Port for use in dual loop control (see DLC command).

### Options

Bits:0-4: Resolution: 0=not used, 8-31 bits

Note: Resolution is only used for SSI compatible inputs.

Bit:5: SSI data in Gray Code (QuickControl. press Advanced button to set).

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
SSI	Program	Mode	U16	See Above
SD 30	Class D			0 = Default
(SilverDust	92 (0x5C)	Options	U16	See Above
D2-IG8 only)	4 words	Reserved	U16	0 (Reserved)
	Thread 1&2			Not used at this time

### Example

Input 31 bits from SSI encoder

@16 92 2 31 0(CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit SSI:SSI Port Mode	
Configure Mode for SSI Port	ОК
NOTE: Resolution only required for SSI compatible inputs	Cancel
Resolution (8-31 bits)	Description
31	Advanced
Mode	
Input Diff Enc A,BZ from SSI Port	]

# **SSL:Soft Stop Limits**

See Also: ETN:End of Travel, Negative, ETP:End of Travel, Positive

### Description

Sets position limits for "End of Travel" control. Two registers are used to store the end limits. End of travel positions must be stored in the specified registers. The register selection sets aside two registers in succession. Any motion affecting the Target is limited so as to keep the target more than the first register value and less than the second register value. If the move parameter is beyond a limit, only motion in the direction toward that limit is allowed. The motion exceeding a given limit is ramped down to the point that the limit is encountered. Internally, the motion calculations continue, but their effect is not directed to the Target value. NOTE: This command affects the move commands only, not direct writing to Target Position register.

IS2:Bit 1 is set when SSL limits motion. Note, this is set as soon as a move command executes if that command attempts to move beyond a limit.

The limits consider the position as "Linear" rather than "Cyclic". If the position attempts to wraparound (going past the full range values), the Soft Stop Limits will prevent this movement.

The first register is used for the lower limit, which is checked when the direction of a motion is negative. The second register is used for the upper limit, which is checked when the direction is positive. If the limits are set so that the Target is outside of the permitted range, only motions toward the permitted range are effective.

If the Lower Limit is set more positive than the Upper Limit, this will create a Dead Zone. If the servo's position is in the Dead Zone, it will not be able to move. No error checking is done on the Data Register values to prevent this condition.

Set Data Register parameter to 0 to disable SSL (QuickControl: Check "Disable Soft Stop Limits").

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SSL	Program Class D	Starting Data Register	U16	10 to 198
	221 (0xDD)	(First of two)		0 = Not Used
	2 words			In QuickControl
	Thread 1&2			check "Disable"

### **Command Info**

### Example

The device uses Data Registers 39 & 40 for end a travel position limits

@16 221 39 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit SSL:Soft Stop Limits	×
	ОК
Select Register	Cancel
User (39)	Description
Disable Soft Stop Limits	

# **T2K:Thread 2 Kill Conditions**

### Description

See Also: T2S:Thread 2 Start

Determines which conditions are excluded from causing a shutdown of Thread 2. By default, all of these conditions will shut down thread 2 unless excluded by use of the T2K command. Setting the corresponding bit to 1 will exclude the condition, setting the corresponding bit to 0 will allow the condition to shutdown Thread 2.

See Multi-Thread Operation in User Manual for more details.

### **Command Info**

Type/Num Program	Fuelueiene	Туре	
Program	Evaluations		
	Exclusions	U16	Bit 0 => Kill Motor
Class D			Bit 1 => Over Voltage Driver
Code (Hex):			Bit 2 => Under Voltage Driver
77 (0x4D)			Bit 3 => Under Voltage Processor
2 words			Bit 4 => Halt Command
Thread 1			Bit 5 => Stop Command
			Bits 615 Reserved
	Code (Hex): 77 (0x4D) 2 words	Code (Hex): 77 (0x4D) 2 words	Code (Hex): 77 (0x4D) 2 words

### Example

Configure Thread 2 to survive all but a Halt command. (Bits 0, 1, 2, 3, 5 set)

@16 77 0x2F (CR) or @16 77 47 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Ed	Edit T2K:Thread 2 Kill Conditions				
1	Select which kill conditions				
	are ext Thread	Cancel			
	Description				
		-			
	Bit#	Bit Description	Set		
	0	Kill Motor	✓		
	1	Over Voltage Driver	✓		
	2	Under Voltage Driver	✓		
	3	Under Voltage Processor 🔽			
	4	Halt Command			
	5	Stop Command			

# **TQL:Torque Limits**

### Description

This command sets the torque limits for the different operating modes of the servo. The unit may be in either Open Loop or Closed Loop mode, and in either Moving or Molding mode. The four parameters supplied set the limits on the output torque for all four combinations: Closed Loop Holding, Closed Loop Moving, Open Loop Holding, and Open Loop Moving.

See Technical Document QCI-TD051 Torque Control on our website for details on this command.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
TQL	Program	Closed Loop Holding	U16	0 to 32767
	Class D 149 (0x95) 5 words	Closed Loop Moving	U16	0 to 32767
		Open Loop Holding	U16	0 to 32767
	Thread 1&2	Open Loop Moving	U16	0 to 32767

## **Command Info**

## Example

Set torque to: Closed Loop Holding 75% Closed Loop Moving 100% Open Loop Holding 30% Open Loop Moving 50%

@16 149 15000 20000 6000 10000(CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit TQL:Torque Limits			<b>X</b>
Closed Loop Holding	75 %	Maximum	OK Cancel Description
Closed Loop Moving	j×	Г	<u>D</u> efault
Open Loop Holding (Anti-Hunt Torque)	30 ×	Γ	Units
Open Loop Moving	50 ×		<ul> <li>Normal</li> <li>Native</li> </ul>

# **TRU:Torque Ramp Up**

## Description

Ramps up the torque limit values by the increment given up to the final value. This is used mainly during initialization. Only ramps up open loop torque limits. This command slowly brings up the Open Loop motor current to avoid a harsh or sudden movement during servo power up. This is done just prior to the algorithmic alignment of the motor rotor to the encoder. The increment sets how much current will be added each servo cycle (120usec).

The ramp up time is calculated by taking the final value divided by the increment times 120usec. Example 20000/5 = 4000 4000 \* 0.00012 = 480 milliseconds

For QuickControl, if the Edit TRU dialog box "Normal" option is checked, QuickControl will automatically translate the percent torque to the native torque units at time of download.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
TRU	Program Class D	Final Torque	S16	0 to 32767
	222 (0xDE) 3 words Thread 1	Increment per 120usec	S16	1 to 32767

### Example

Set open loop current to 20000 (100%) in 4000 servo cycles (480 milliseconds)

@16 222 20000 5(CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit TRU:Torque	e Ramp Up	×
		ОК
	Maximum	Cancel
Final Torque	100 %	Description
	J	<u>D</u> efault
Increment per	25	Units
120 uSec	J	• Normal
		C Native

# **VLL:Velocity Limits**

### Description

This command sets a limiter value within the servo control loop so as to limit the maximum velocity of the servo system. Both Moving and Holding limits are provided.

- Note: Moving is defined by anytime the motor is in motion (Trajectory Generator active) and during the settling time as defined in the Error Limits (ERL) command.
- Note: The trajectory will continue to change at the commanded rate, even if the physical motor has been limited by the velocity limit command. Use the Error Limits (ERL) command to either enable the "drag" mode, or combine with the error recovery commands to implement a shutdown if needed by the application.
- Note: Bit 1 is set in the IS2 word if the velocity limit actually engages. This may be used to end a motion or to trigger an error recovery.
- Note: The Gravity Offset Constant (GOC) is added following the velocity loop. Care must be exercised to verify that the GOC is not set so high as to override the velocity limit.

The velocity limits are given in SilverLode Actual Velocity Units (SAV) (see User Manual for details).

NOTE: The lower limit is 455 for motion to still be allowed.

<b>Command Info</b>	Commai	nd Info
---------------------	--------	---------

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
VLL	LL Program Class D 69 (0x45) 5 words Thread 1&2	Moving Limit	S16	0 to 32767 SAV
		Holding Limit	S16	0 to 32767 SAV

### Example

Set Moving Limit to 133333 cps and Holding Limit to 13330 cps

@16 69 16384 1638 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit VLL:Velocity Limits	
Set velocity limits	ОК
	Cancel
Moving Limit 287991 cps J	Description
Holding Limit	

# EGI:Electronic Gearing Mode, Interpolate

See Also: EGM:Electronic Gearing Mode,RSD:Registered Step & Direction ERR:Error Limits, Remote

### Description

The EGI command computes the local Position and Velocity from the register pair, designated by the Parameter Starting Data Register.. The register pair should be mapped via CAN to the master axis Target Position and Target Velocity register values, with the master axis sharing these two registers via on a single Transmit Channel (TPDO). The update time should be fixed, rather than change driven (Tx. Type 254, or Synchronous). The Master Target Position is linearly interpolated over the specified update interval to form the Local Target Position. The remote Target Velocity is copied from the source register for the segment period.

The Mode parameter will be used for future expansion. As of firmware rev 27, 0 is the only supported value. Cycle Count, is the number of 120uS ticks between data updates. If a fractional value results (i.e. a 1mS update would be 8.333 ticks) round up (9 ticks). Making this number larger will make this interpolation act as a low pass as the change will be spread over a longer period, but some lag will be introduced.

This command is a modal style motion command. It remains active until an over-ride style motion command is activated. The next command is executed immediately (120uS) following this command even if multi-tasking is not enabled.

Note: No Target Acceleration is calculated by this command. For best tracking between the master and slave units, set the Acceleration Feedforward in the Control Constants (CTC/CT2) command to zero.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
EGI	Program	Mode*	U16	0 = Absolute
	Class D 91 (0x5A) 4 words	Starting Data Register (following register holds Velocity)	U16	11 to 198
	Thread 1	Cycle Count	U16	1 to 128 120 usec ticks

### **Command Info**

\* Other modes will be added in future revs.

## Example

Follow the Position/Velocity as set in registers 150 and 151, with a 5ms update rate.

@16 91 0 150 41 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Di	alog				x
	Command Name EGI:Electronic Gearing Mode, Interpolate				
	Description OK Iest Cancel				
		Test		Cano	
	L#	Data Label	Data		
	1	Mode		0	
	2			40	
	3	Cycle Count		8	
L					

# **EGM:Electronic Gearing Mode**

See Also: RSD:Registered Step & Direction PVC:Profile Velocity Continuous

### **Description:**

EGM provides high-resolution electronic gearing capability including the ability to smoothly transition between different gearing factors. During the move, any move parameter can be updated. With the parameter Starting Data Register=N, the move parameters are as follows:

Register N = Acceleration Limit Factor (AF) Register N + 1 = Scale Factor (SF)

For a given Gear Ratio (GR), SF = Gear Ratio (GR) \* 10,000,000.

This is powerful command beyond the scope of this document. See Application Note "QCI-AN019 Electronic Gearing" for details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
EGM	Program Class D	Mode	U16	See Above 8=default
	93 (0x5D) 5 words	Starting Data Register	U16	11 to 198
	Thread 1	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

## Example

Put device into electronic gearing mode with Acceleration Factor in register 21 and Scale Factor in register 22:

@16 93 8 21 0 0(CR) Response

ACK only

Edit EGM	<b></b>
Follow a master encoder using the specified Gear Ratio (GR). Enable Trapezoid Move to move an additional distance.	ОК
	Cancel
Select Starting AF [30]	Description
Register 30 Acceleration Factor (AF)	Stop Condition
Register 31 Scale Factor (SF) = Gear Ratio (GR) * 10,000,000	Options
Enable Trapezoid Move	

# **HSM:Hard Stop Move**

## Description

This command provides a way, while in multi-tasking operation, to execute a hard stop of any move or mode from within a program. A hard stop immediately halts the trajectory generator (motion commands) or stops the current mode, in either case the motor will come to an abrupt stop. In many situations, this may cause the motor to overshoot the stop position and oscillate until settled. More controlled stops can be accomplished by using the Velocity Mode which allows a user selectable deceleration to "0" velocity (stopped). The Profile Move Exit (PMX) command may similarly be used to halt an existing motion with a controlled deceleration.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
HSM	Program Class D 229 (0xE5) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Stop the device immediately.

@16 229 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dialog	<b>X</b>
Command Nam HSM:Hard Stop	-
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

# **Interpolated Move Start (IMS)**

#### See Also: Profiled Move (PMV), Interpolated Move Queue Clear (IMQ), QCI-TD044\_InterpolatedMotion, Interpolated Move Write (IMW)

### **Description:**

This command provides a means generating an arbitrary motion from either nonvolatile memory, or from a host via the serial interface. Before issuing this command, Register #17 should be written to point to the source of the profile data, while Register #19 should contain a deceleration value to use if the data stream were to become interrupted. This command takes succeeding sets of 4 data values, and copies them, within a single normal control cycle, into the associated registers used by the profiled move command. It then waits the designated number of cycles (120 microseconds each) before loading the next set of data. At the same time, a Profiled Move operation is running in the background, using the given data. Each set of data represents a timed slice of the total motion, consisting of a constant acceleration period ramping to the new velocity, followed by a constant velocity period until the next set of data is loaded. If the given destination is reachable in the time slice given the other parameters, the target position will come to rest there until the next set of data is loaded that requires the motion to begin again. Complex moves involving multiple axis may be generated that may run from either internal Non-volatile memory, or from the Serial interface.

These two distinct modes of operation are selected by the value of the data in Register #17. A non-zero value indicates the address of the first of the four registers that will hold the data. Once this command is executed, the contents of the first of these registers will be copied to Register #18 to be used as a time countdown. The continuing operation of this command will decrement Register #18 each cycle. No external modification of Register #18 should be made while this mode is active.

The second register in this bank of four contains the target position for this time segment. If the segment is intended to end with the velocity non-zero, the value should be the approximate actual position + or - 1/2 full scale. This indicates the desired direction of travel. If the final velocity of this segment is zero, then the position should be the desired stopping position. This value is automatically copied to Register 20 for use by the profiled move operation. Note that the velocity for the last segment should not be set to zero, but left as the initial value for the segment.

The third register in this bank of four contains the acceleration or deceleration magnitude (positive values only) for this segment of the move. It is copied to Register # 21 and #23 for use by the profiled move operation.

The fourth register in this bank of four contains the speed (absolute value of the velocity) for this segment of the move. It is automatically copied to Register #22 for use by the profiled move operation.

After the four values have been copied, the upper word of Register #17 is set to "1" to indicate the data has been transferred and is now stale. If updating from internal memory, a multitasking program should be looping until this register has been modified. Next it needs to either point to the next set of data (Register 34, for example) if the data representing the next segment has already been loaded, or it needs to load the data representing the next segment of the move into the same set of Registers, then re-write Register #17 with the starting Register address. If the current movement segment ends while the upper half of Register #17 is non-zero, then the deceleration data in Register #19 is used to decelerate the motion to a stop. An error flag is set in bit 12 of the Status word to indicate a timeout in the data stream. The motion is stopped, but the program continues in operation. The final motion segment of a move is denoted by setting the segment time counter, the data in the first word of the four data words to zero. The final four words of segment information are copied into the respective profiled move operation registers, and the move continues as a profiled move.

This move may also be driven from the Serial Interface. The first method is to initialize the registers, as was explained above, but using the serial interface to write the registers and monitor Register # 17 to determine when the next data needs to be supplied. The preferred method is to use the Interpolated Move Queue Clear and Interpolated Move Write commands. In this mode, the Interpolated Move Clear, a program mode command, is used to clear our any existing data from the a four deep by four long word software FIFO specifically provided for this use. Next, Register #17 is set to zero (0) to indicate data will be drawn from the circular queue. Register #19 should be initialized with an appropriate deceleration value to use to stop the motion in the case of loss of communications. The Interpolated Start Move command may then be issued. The motion will not start until the first data set has been written to the software FIFO (circular queue). The queue may be kept full by the host via the Serial Interface. The buffering makes it easier to keep one or multiple axis fed with data. It also eliminates an extra register read to determine when data is required. (See Interpolated Move Write Queue (IMW) command for details.) The Interpolated move continues until either the Segment Time read is a zero, which terminates as detailed above, or until the queue is found empty when data is required, which uses the deceleration data in Register # 19 to bring the motion to an end, setting error bits as described above.

See Interpolated Motion Control in the User Manual for more details.

### **Command Info:**

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
Interpolated Move Start (IMS)	Program Class D 253 (0xFD) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE

### **Register usage:**

Register #17	Points to Register containing Segment Data, or "0" for Queued operation.
Register #18	Used internally to hold segment time countdown
Register #19	Holds data loss deceleration value
Registers # 20 to 24	, as defined in the Profiled Move command (PMV)

Note: Register #17 is modified following each non-queued data transfer at the start of each segment.See notes above.

### Example:

Start Interpolated Move.

@16 253 (CR)

### SilverMax Response:

ACK only

Dialog	<b>— X —</b>
Command Nam	e
IMS:Interpolate	ed Move Start
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

# **Interpolated Move Queue Clear (IMQ)**

### SeeAlso: Profiled Move (PMV), Interpolated Move Start (IMS), QCI-TD044\_InterpolatedMotion, Interpolated Move Write (IMW)

### **Description:**

This Command clears any data that may have been left in the Interpolated Move Queue. This queue is a software FIFO (First in first out) buffer capable of holding data for up to four interpolated motion segments, the data for each segment consisting of four long words (32 bits each) of data. If the data is able to fit within the queue, it is accepted and the communication is acknowledged. If the queue is full, the request is answered with a NAK – Full response. This just indicates that the host is successfully keeping the queue filled. The same data should be sent again until it is positively Acknowledged.

See Interpolated Move in User Manual for details.

### **Command Info:**

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
Interpolated Move Queue Clear (IMQ) Rev 29	Program Class D 254 (0xFE) 1 word	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example:

Stop the SilverMax immediately.

@16 254 (CR)

### SilverMax Response:

ACK only

Dialog				
Command Name				
IMQ:Interpolated Move Queue Clear				
<u>D</u> escription	OK )			
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel			

# **MAT:Move Absolute, Time Based**

#### Description

Move Absolute initiates a move to an absolute position with acceleration and total time.

See Basic Motion and Programming Fundamentals in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native time units

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
MAT	Program	Position	S32	-2,147,483,648 to
	Class D			+2,147,483,647
	176 (0xB0)	Acceleration Time (ticks)	U32	0 to 65534
	9 words			(7.86 secs)
	Thread 1	Total Time (ticks)	U32	2 to 2,147,483,647
		Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

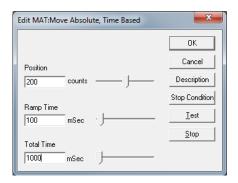
#### Example

Move the device to position 200 in 1.0 seconds with a 0.1 second acceleration.

@16 176 200 83 8333 0 0(CR)

#### Response

ACK only



# **MAV:Move Absolute, Velocity Based**

#### Description

Move Absolute initiates a move to an absolute position, using acceleration and velocity.

Note, acceleration to given velocity must be less than 7.86 seconds. That is: Velocity/Acceleration < 7.86 (Profile Move - PMV – may be used for slower ramps)

See Basic Motion and Programming Fundamentals in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native acceleration and velocity units.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
MAV	Program Class D	Position	\$32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
	134 (0x86)	Acceleration	U32	1 to 1,073,741,823
	9 words	Velocity	U32	0 to 2,147,483,647
	Thread 1	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Example

Move the device to position 0 at 56000 cps (see Scaling).

@16 134 0 96637 450971566 0 0(CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit MAV:Move Absolute, Velocity Based	<b>X</b>
	ОК
Position	Cancel
0 counts	Description
	Stop Condition
Acceleration	Iest
	<u>S</u> top
Velocity 56000 cps	
[5604] cps	

# **MRT:Move Relative, Time Based**

## Description

Move Relative initiates a distance move relative to the current target position, based on ramp and total time.

See Basic Motion and Programming Fundamentals in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native time units

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
MRT	Program Class D	Distance	\$32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
	177 (0xB1) 9 words	Ramp Time	U32	0 to 65534 (7.86 secs)
	Thread 1	Total Time	U32	2 to 2,147,483,647
		Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Example

Move the device 4000 counts from its current position. Do the move in 1 second with a 0.1 second acceleration.

@16 177 4000 833 8333 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit MRT:Move Relative, Time Based	×
	ОК
Distance	Cancel
4000 counts j	Description
5 T	Stop Condition
Ramp Time 100 mSec	Iest
	<u>S</u> top
Total Time 1000 mSec	

# **MRV:Move Relative, Velocity Based**

### Description

Move Relative initiates a distance move relative to the current target position.

Note, acceleration to given velocity must be less than 7.86 seconds. That is: Velocity/Acceleration < 7.86

See Basic Motion and Programming Fundamentals in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native acceleration and velocity units.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
MRV	Program Class D	Distance	\$32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
	135 (0x87)	Acceleration	U32	1 to 1,073,741,823
	9 words	Velocity	U32	0 to 2,147,483,647
	Thread 1	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Example

Move -4000 counts from its current position at 1000cps.

@16 135 -4000 3865 8053064 0 0(CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit MRV:Move Relative, Velocity Based				
	ОК			
Distance	Cancel			
-4000 counts	Description			
	Stop Condition			
Acceleration 4000 cps/s	<u>I</u> est			
	Stop			
Velocity				

# **PIM:Position Input Mode**

#### Description

Puts the device into a position control mode. Uses the contents of registers #12 -18 for position control processing.

See Application Note "QCI-AN047 Input Mode – Joystick" for details on using this command.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PIM	Program Class D	Filter Constant	S16	0 to 32767
	Code (Hex): 216 (0xD8)	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	Thread 1	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### **Command Info**

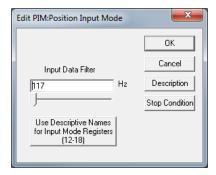
#### Example

Position Input mode using a 117 Hz filter. 30000 = 32768  $e^{-(117)2\pi(120uS)}$ 

@16 216 30000 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



# **PMC:Profile Move Continuous**

See Also: PMV:Profile Move, PMZ:Profile Move Zero

### Description

The Profile Move commands are distinct from the other Motion commands in that the move parameters can be modified while the motion is in progress. A change in a move parameter updates the move immediately and can alter the move profile "real-time".

The Profile Move Continuous puts the device into a move that does not end unless explicitly commanded (i.e. VMP, PMX), or stop condition. During the move, any move parameter can be updated either by a Host controller using the serial interface or by an internal program (**Multi-Tasking or Multi-Threading operation is required**).

With this feature, any motion profile shape can be accomplished by changing the appropriate parameter at the desired time. Five parameters are associated with this command. Each of the parameters is dedicated to a specified User Data Register. Modifying the contents of the Data Register modifies the parameter.

Register	Description	Data Range	Comment
20	Position	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647	This is an "Absolute" destination value.
21	Acceleration	2 to 1,073,741,823	Sets the acceleration rate that is used when increasing the move speed.
22	Velocity	0 to 2,147,483,647	The maximum speed that is allowed during a move
23	Deceleration	2 to 1,073,741,823	Sets the deceleration rate that is used when decreasing the move speed.
24	Offset	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647	A distance value to move that is added to the current position when a "Stop Condition" is encountered
25 **	Starting Velocity	0 to 2,147,483,647	The move will attempt to use this as a starting velocity if the move is sufficiently long to permit and PMZ is active
26 **	Ending Velocity	0 to 2,147,483,647	The move will attempt to use this as an ending velocity if the move is sufficiently long to permit and PMZ is active

The following table shows the list of the parameters and their associated Data Register:

\*\* 25 and 26 are only used as start and stop velocities if PMZ command is active

Data Registers must be pre-loaded with the move parameters prior to issuing the Profile Move Continuous command.

Profiles Moves begin immediately after executing the command (within 120 usec.). The motor is accelerated using the Acceleration parameter until the maximum Velocity is reached. Deceleration begins when the distance of the move is such that the Absolute Position is achieved at the same time the motor has decelerated to "0" velocity. Depending on the parameters the maximum velocity may never be reached (Triangle Move).

During a Profile Move, the device is constantly recalculating its intermediate move values (every 120 usec.). This is done by taking the given move parameters, the current position and current velocity and adjusting what is required to hit the absolute position. This means that the device can even go from a Velocity Mode into a Profile Move without needing to stop first (Multi-Tasking operation is required). Remember that the move calculations are being done continually. Therefore, the parameters can be changed at any time and affect the motion in process.

The Acceleration and Deceleration parameters should typically be no greater than a ratio of 100:1 of each other (one value is no greater than 100 times the other) for numerical stability. For higher ratios user must verify proper operation.

The Position parameter can act as a Relative Distance value by using the Add To Register (ATR) command to increase or decrease the Position value. (See Add To Register for more details)

The Offset parameter is used to extend a move by the offset distance after a Stop Condition is encountered. In cases where a move needs to continue a prescribed distance past the point where a sensor triggers a stop, this parameter can be used to precisely control that offset distance to be moved. Note that the offset is automatically calculated as a distance in the direction of motion, thus a positive value gives a negative offset if the motion is going in a negative direction when the input is found. The Offset parameter allows easy trailing edge registration operations.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Profile Move Operation in User Manual for details.

Note: The Profiled motion commands combined with the "Drag" mode of the Error Limits will allow the user to reach the destination smoothly even if the rotor is restrained or torque limited, once the over torque condition has been removed.

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
РМС	Program	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See above
	Class D	Stop State	S16/U16	See above
	240 (0xF0)			
	3 words			
	Thread 1			

#### **Command Info**

#### Example

Put the device into a continuous Profile move. Stop if Input #1 is high ("1"). Response ACK only

@16 240 -1 1 (CR)

Edit PMC:Profile Move Continuous	×
The following registers store the paramters for this move. Make sure they have been initialized before executing.	OK Cancel
User Register 20 Position User Register 21 Acceleration User Register 22 Velocity User Register 23 Deceleration User Register 24 Offset	Description Stop Condition <u>T</u> est
Use Descriptive Names for Profile Move Registers (20-24)	Stop

# **PMO:Profile Move Override**

See Also: Profile Move Continuous (PMC)

#### Description

The Profile Move Override command allows a Profile Move Continuous to end when the Position is achieved. Normally the Move Continuous will not end until explicitly stopped by a Stop Condition or another command. The Override provides a graceful way to end the move so that the entire motion is completed with the motor stopping at the defined position. PMO will also override all other motions, including Step and Direction, if multi-tasking is enabled.

PMO operates exactly like the Profile Move command except that it does not wait for the previous motion to complete.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Profile Move Operation in User Manual for details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
РМО	Program	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	Class D	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above
	249 (0xF9)			
	3 words			
	Thread 1			

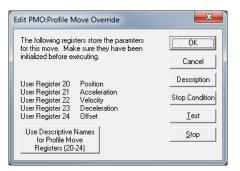
#### Example

End the current Profile move when at "Position". Stop if Input #1 is high ("1").

@16 249 -1 1 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



## **PMV:Profile Move**

See Also: PMC:Profile Move Continuous

## Description

The Profile Move command works identical to the Profile Move Continuous except that when the Position is achieved, the move ends and the trajectory generator goes inactive. All of the parameters including the position can be changed while the move is executing. Once the move has ended, changing the parameters will have no effect.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Profile Move Operation in User Manual for details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PMV)	Program	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	Class D	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above
	241 (0xF1)			
	3 words			
	Thread 1			

#### Example

Start a Profile move. Stop if Input #1 is high ("1").

@16 241 -1 1 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PMV:Profile Move				
The following registers store the paramters for this move. Make sure they have been	OK			
initialized before executing.	Cancel			
User Register 20 Position	Description			
User Register 21 Acceleration User Register 22 Velocity	Stop Condition			
User Register 23 Deceleration User Register 24 Offset	<u>I</u> est			
Use Descriptive Names for Profile Move Registers (20-24)	<u>S</u> top			

# **PMX:Profile Move Exit**

See Also: PMC:Profile Move Continuous

## Description

Exits the current Profile Move allowing the move to stop using the Deceleration parameter stored in Data Register #23. This command will work to stop any Motion, Profile Move or Mode (as long as register 23 has been initialized). The deceleration begins immediately and the profile destination will normally **not** be reached.

#### Command Info

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
Name	Type/Num			
PMX	Program	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Class D			
	242 (0xF2)			
	1 word			
	Thread 1			

#### Example

Exit the current move.

@16 242 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Command Name PMX:Profile Move Exit	
Description	OK
<u>I</u> est (	Cancel

# **PMZ:Profile Move Zero**

See Also: PMC: Profile Move Continuous

#### Description

This command allows the profile move commands to operate either with zero starting and ending velocities (default), or to have non-zero starting and ending velocities. A rapid stop may help break the flow in certain pump applications, but this command is not limited to those applications. The starting and ending velocities are used if the move is large enough to permit reaching these speeds according to the distance traveled. This command is implemented as mode 15 of the Set Mode commands.

### **Command Info**

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PMZ SS 25 Nx-X - all	Program Class D 86 (0x56) 3 words	Mode	U16	15
SM-X - all SD: none	Thread 1 or 2	Enable	U16	0=disable 1=enable

## Example

Enable non-zero starting and stopping velocity profiles.

@16 86 15 1 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit C	ommand		×
	mand Name VE:PMZ;Profile M	ove Zero	
Unit	ID	<u>D</u> escription	(CK)
16		<u>T</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel
L#	Data Label		Data
1	Mode		15
2	Enable		1

## **PVC:Profile Velocity Continuous**

See Also: VMI:Velocity Mode, Immediate Mode VMP:Velocity Mode, Program Mode EGM:Electronic Gearing Mode

#### **Description:**

PVC accelerates the servo to the register based velocity using the register based acceleration. During the move, any move parameter can be updated. With the parameter Starting Data Register=N, the move parameters are as follows:

Register N = Acceleration Register N + 1 = Velocity

The bits of the Mode word allow the following combinations:

Bit #	Description
0	End Command When Stopped
	Set this bit to end the command when the servo is commanded to zero velocity
	(velocity register=0) and stops (actual velocity=0).
1	Override Existing Move
	Set this bit to have PVC override any existing move commands (requires multi-tasking
	enabled). By default, this bit=0, which means PVC will wait for the previous move to
	complete.
2	Must be set to 0.
3	Must be set to 0.
	NOTE: EGM has the same command number as PVC (cmd=93). The command is EGM
	if this bit=1 and PVC if this bit=0.

The Profile Velocity Continuous puts the device into a move that does not end unless explicitly commanded (i.e. VMP).

This command can also be used through the serial interface, however a NAK Busy will be reported when a Program or a motion command is executing.

Acceleration is normally a positive value regardless of velocity sign. If a stop condition is met with the Acceleration register set to 0, the servo will ramp to a fairly fast stop (approximately 1 second from full speed). Setting the acceleration to a negative value will cause the motion to ramp to a stop and the command to end using the magnitude of the acceleration to decelerate. As long as "End Command When Stopped" is not set, PVC allows the motion to be stopped and restarted just by writing to the registers.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native acceleration and velocity units.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PVC	Program Class D	Mode	U16	See Above 0=default
	93 (0x5D) 5 words	Starting Data Register	U16	11 to 198
	Thread 1	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

## Example

Command Info

Put device into velocity mode running at acceleration in register 21 and velocity in register 22:

# QuickControl Example

Edit PVC:Profile Velocity Continuous	×
Acceleration in Selected Register Velocity in Selected Register+1	ОК
	Cancel
Starting Data Register	Description
User or Profile Move Acc [21]	Stop Condition
Override Existing Move	Iest
End Command When Stopped 📃	Stop

@16 93 0 21 0 0(CR)

## Response

ACK only

# **RAT:Register Move Absolute, Time Based**

See Also: MAT:Move Absolute, Time Based

#### Description

The Register Move Absolute performs an absolute move using a position value contained in the indicated User Data Register. This command works like the basic Move Absolute, Time Based (MAT) command in all other ways.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RAT	Program	Data Register	U32	Extended Register
	Class D			Range
	178 (0xB2)	Acceleration Time	U32	0 to 65534
	9 words	Acceleration Time	032	(7.86 secs)
	Thread 1	Total Time	U32	2 to 2,147,483,647
		Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

### Example

Move to position indicated by User Data Register #11 in 1000 mSec with a 100 mSec acceleration (see Scaling in User Manual).

@16 178 11 833 8333 0 0(CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit RAT:Register Move Absolute, Time Based	×
	OK
Data Register	Cancel
User [11]	Description
Ramp Time	Stop Condition
100 mSec	Test
Total Time 1000 mSec	Stop

# **RAV:Register Move Absolute, Velocity Based**

See Also: MAV:Move Absolute, Velocity Based

### Description

The Register Move Absolute performs an absolute move using a position value contained in the indicated User Data Register. This command works like the basic Move Absolute, Velocity Based (MAV) command in all other ways.

Note, acceleration to given velocity must be less than 7.86 seconds. That is: Velocity/Acceleration < 7.86

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native acceleration and velocity units.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
Name	Type/Num			
RAV	Program	Data Register	U32	Extended Register
	Class D			Range
	160 (0xA0)	Acceleration	U32	1 to 1,073,741,823
	9 words	Velocity	U32	0 to 2,147,483,647
	Thread 1	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Example

Move to position indicated by User Data Register #11 at vel=1000 cps and acc=4000cps/s.

@16 160 11 3865 8053064 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit RAV:Register Move Absolute, Velocity Based	×
	ОК
Data Register	Cancel
User [11]	Description
Acceleration	Stop Condition
4000 cps/s	Iest
Velocity 1000 cps	Stop

## **RRT:Register Move Relative, Time Based**

See Also: Move Relative, Time Based (MRT)

#### Description

The Register Move Relative performs a relative move using a distance value contained in the indicated User Data Register. This command works like the basic Move Relative, Time Based (MRT) command in all other ways.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Motion Control Using Inputs and Registers in User Manual for more details.

#### **Command Info**

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RRT	Program Class D	Data Register	U32	Extended Register Range
	179 (0xB3) 9 words	Acceleration Time	U32	0 to 65534 (7.86 secs)
	Thread 1	Total Time	U32	2 to 2,147,483,647
		Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Example

Move to position indicated by User Data Register #11. Do the move in 8 seconds with a 0.400 second acceleration.

@16 179 11 3333 66664 0 0(CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit RRT:Register Move Relative, Time Based	×
	ОК
Data Register	Cancel
User [11]	Description
Ramp Time	Stop Condition
400 mSec -	<u>I</u> est
Total Time [8000 mSec ]	Stop

# **RRV:Register Move Relative, Velocity Based**

See Also: MRV:Move Relative, Velocity Based

#### Description

The Register Move Relative performs a relative move using a distance value contained in the indicated User Data Register. This command works like the basic Move Relative, Velocity Based (MRV) command in all other ways.

Note, acceleration to given velocity must be less than 7.86 seconds. That is: Velocity/Acceleration < 7.86

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native acceleration and velocity units.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RRV	Program Class D	Data Register	U32	Extended Register Range
	161 (0xA1)	Acceleration	U32	1 to 1,073,741,823
	9 words	Velocity	U32	0 to 2,147,483,647
	Thread 1	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

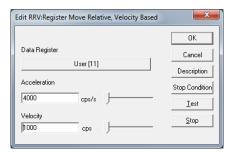
#### Example

Move to position indicated by User Data Register #11 at vel=1000cps and acc=4000cps/s.

@16 161 11 3865 8053064 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



# **SEE:Select External Encoder**

See Also: SSI:SSI Port Mode, EMN:Encoder Monitor

### Description

Selects the desired input format for an external or secondary encoder or step/direction input. Secondary encoders can be used by the "Step and Direction" commands, as well as the Dual Loop mode. If a secondary encoder is not being used, the inputs are ignored. The count since cleared or powered up is available in the register 200 - "External Encoder". A sensing of the designated index source causes the external encoder counter contents to be copied to register 201 - external encoder index. SEE does not tri-state the selected I/O unless outputting on these pins. If an I/O is already set LOW or HIGH it will remain that way after the SEE command, which may interfere with signals.

Index State: For single index encoders like QCI's M-Grade motor/encoders and third party standard encoders, set Index State to 0 (default) to detect the falling edge. Set to 1 to detect the index pulse on the rising edge of index channel. I-Grade motors use a 49/50 index pattern to allow for positive commutation values with a much smaller motion; set the Index State = CPR \* 3/400. (For an 8000 count per revolution motor, this would be set to 3\*(8000/200) = 120

Encoder Style 10 is a special mode intended for CANopen trajectory mirroring. The Target position is mapped into register 201, and the number of time ticks between data updates is set as Index State in 120uS ticks; the count should represent slightly longer than the actual time so that the calculated velocity does not drop to zero between updates. The value in register 200 is internally updated and the position increment is calculated by interpolating the value in 201 compared to the previous setting. This smooths out the position data when the CANopen position update rate is significantly slower than the control loop speed.

The SilverSterling has only one encoder input module. If a Mosolver is used, the encoder inputs may be internally jumpered to bring these inputs to the external I/O connector or to the mezzanine board. If the Mosolver is not being used, then encoder style 2 and 3 should not be used.

Controller	Index Source	Index State	Encoder Style
SilverNugget	0=Index Source I/O #6	See Above	0 = A/B Quad on I/O #4 & 5
X-Series,	2=Enable internal encoder onto		2 = Step & Dir on I/O #4 & 5
SilverMax	4,5,6		7 = make 4,5,6 back into IO
X-Series		(ticks for style 10)	10 = interpolate position
			from register 201 (CANopen
			interface) *See Notes
SilverSterling	0=Index Source I/O #6	See Above	0 = A/B Quad internal (P1,
**0,3 only for			12C, 13C, 14C, with 18A
Mosolver		(ticks for style 10)	grounded to disable the
with encoder			internal encoder receiver)
brought out			3 = Step & Dir on I/O #2 & 3
to I/O			10 = interpolate position
			from register 201 (CANopen
			interface) *See Notes
SilverDust	0=Index Source I/O #6	See Above	0 = A/B Quad on I/O #4 & 5
IG, MG			2 = Step & Dir on I/O #4 & 5
			7 = make 4,5,6 back into IO

Note: The SilverSterling does not implement this command.

#### Parameters

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
SEE	Program	Index Source	\$16	0-1 (see above)
	Class D	Index State	\$16	(see above)
	192 (0xC3)	Encoder Style	U16	0-3 (see above)
	4 words			
	Thread 1			

## Example

Set up the External encoder inputs for Index on input #6 and Step & Dir on #2 & #3.

@16 192 0 0 3 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit SEE: Selec	t External Encoder	×
Configure an e	xternal (secondary) encoder	ОК
Controller	SilverDust MG	Cancel
Option	Index Source I/O #6	Description
Encoder Style	A/B Quad on I/O #4 & 5	Advanced

# **RSD:Registered Step & Direction**

Description

See Also: EGM:Electronic Gearing Mode

RSD causes the servo follow an incoming encoder (may be mapped via CAN) signal at a specified Gear Ratio (GR). This incoming signal is double low pass filtered to generate an estimate of the Target Velocity for the Velocity Feedforward term. The filter time constants used are the same as is used for the Velocity #1 and Velociy#2 Filters (see Filter Constant (FLC) command); these can be changed with the Set Mode (SMD) command, mode 24 to allow other filtering values).

The parameter Scale Factor Register holds the Scale Factor (SF) and is calculated as follows:

SF = GR \* SF1 where

GR = <Change in Slave(CS)> (CM) >/<Change in Master(CM)> SF1 (1:1 Scale Factor) is a constant that depends on the servo's internal encoder. For details on GR, SF and SF1 see Application Note "QCI-AN019 Electronic Gearing".

### SD(32)

Alternatively, CM and CS can be stored in the upper and lower words of the SF register. This allows for easy entry when both CM and CS are integers (i.e. GR=CS/CM=1:3).

CM may range from 1 to 32767 and CS may range from -32768 through 32767. A negative CS causes the slave to move in the opposite direction as the master.

See Application Note "QCI-AN019 Electronic Gearing".

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RSD	Program Class D 223 (0xDF) 2 words Thread 1	Scale Factor Register (SF)	U16	10 to 199

#### Example

Put the device into a electronic gearing mode using register #11 for the scaling value.

@16 223 11 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit RSD:Registered Step & Direction	×
Select Register	OK Cancel Description

## **SSD:Scaled Step & Direction**

See Also: RSD:Registered Step & Direction, EGM:Electronic Gearing Mode

### Description

The Scaled Step & Direction (SSD) command causes the servo follow an incoming encoder or step and direction signal at a specified Gear Ratio (GR). This incoming signal is double low pass filtered to generate an estimate of the Target Velocity for the Velocity Feedforward term. The filter time constants used are the same as is used for the Velocity #1 and Velociy#2 Filters (see Filter Constant (FLC) command; these can be changed with the Set Mode (SMD) command, mode 24 to allow other filtering values). This command is included for back compatibility. RSD and EGM are more advanced methods. NOTE: Registered Step and Direction (RSD) is much more flexible with the gearing and is preferred.

Note: The Select External Encoder (SEE) command must be issued prior to SSD to configure the inputs used by SSD.

The Scale Factor (SF) parameter is calculated as follows:

#### SF = GR \* SF1

Where SF1 (1:1 Scale Factor) is a constant that depends on the servo's internal encoder as follows:

Internal Encoder CPR	SF1
4000	1024
8000	512
16000	256

A negative SF reverses direction of motor.

See Using Encoder Signals with Digital I/O in User Manual for more details.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SSD	Program Class D 180 (0xB4) 2 words Thread 1	Scale Factor(SF)	S16	-32767to 32767 (~2.88° per step clock)

#### Example

Put the device into a SSD mode with a 1:1 scale factor assuming a 4000 CPR encoder.

@16 180 1024 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

User [11]	OK Cancel

# **TIM:Torque Input Mode**

#### Description

Puts the device into a torque control mode. Uses the contents of data registers #12 -18 for torque control processing while the servo is moving.

See Application Note "QCI-AN047 Input Mode – Joystick" for details on using this command.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

See Technical Document QCI-TD051 Torque Control on our website for details on torque.

Note: In the absence of sufficient load or other feedback, this command may cause the motor to run at very high speeds.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
TIM	Program Class D	Filter constant	S16	0 to 32767
	218 (0xDA) 4 words	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	Thread 1	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Example

Torque Input mode using a 515 Hz filter. Exit if Input #1 is high ("1") 30000 = 32768  $e^{-(117)2\pi(120uS)}$ 

@16 216 2222 -1 1 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit TIM:Torque Input Mode	<b>X</b>
	OK
Input Data Filter	Cancel
12870 Hz	Description
J	Stop Condition
Use Descriptive Names for Input Mode Registers (12-18)	

# **VIM:Velocity Input Mode**

#### Description

Puts the device into a velocity control mode. Uses the contents of registers #12 -18 for velocity control processing.

See Application Note "QCI-AN047 Input Mode – Joystick" for details on using this command.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
VIM	Program Class D	Filter Constant	S16	0 to 32767
	217 (0xD9)	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	4 words Thread 1	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

### Example

Velocity Input Mode using a 117 Hz filter. 30000 =  $32768 e^{-(117)2\pi(120uS)}$ 

@16 217 30000 -1 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

<b>X</b>
ОК
Cancel
Description
Stop Condition

# **VMP:Velocity Mode, Program Mode**

See Also: VMI:Velocity Mode, Immediate Mode, PVC:Profile Velocity Continuous

### Description

Accelerates the servo to the indicated velocity using the given acceleration. This command may be run from within a program. When this command is executed in a program, the motion will continue until the velocity reaches zero. Issuing the command with a non-zero velocity and stop on I/O enabled will allow the servo to run at velocity until the selected stop configuration is met; the velocity then ramps down to zero and the motion ends. This command can also be used through the serial interface, however a NAK Busy will be reported when a Program or a motion command is executing. See the Velocity Mode, Immediate Mode (VMI) command above for velocity mode using the serial interface. If multi-tasking is enabled, this command will take over any executing motion without the completion of that motion, and may be used to shut down a motion if the new velocity is zero.

See Scaling in User Manual for more details on native acceleration and velocity units.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
VMP	Program Class D 159 (0x9F)	Acceleration	U32	1 to 1,073,741,823
	7 words Thread 1	Velocity	\$32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
		Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### **Command Info**

## Example

Put device into velocity mode running at (See Scaling):

Vel = 32000 cps Acc = 666666.67

@16 159 64425 257698038 0 0(CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit VMP:Velocity Mode, Program Mode	×
	ОК
	Cancel
Acceleration 66666.67 cps/s -	Description
pore ()	Stop Condition
Velocity	<u>I</u> est
32000 cps	<u>S</u> top

# XAT:Extended Register Move Absolute, Time Based

See Also: MAT:Move Absolute, Time Based

### Description

The Extended Register Move Absolute performs an absolute position move using move parameters contained in the indicated User Data Registers. User can specify the starting Register.

The move parameters are retrieved from the User Data Registers in the Following order.

If Starting Data Register = N:

N = Position

N + 1 = Acceleration Time

N + 2 = Total Time

This command works like the basic Move Absolute, Time Based (MAT) command in all other ways.

See Register Based Motion Commands in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
XAT	Program Class D	Starting Data Register	U16	Extended Register Range
	236 (0xEC) 4 words	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	4 words Thread 1	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Command Info

## Example

Move the device using parameters from User Data Registers #30-32.

@16 236 30 0 0(CR)

#### Response

ACK only

	Edit XAT:Extended Register Move Absolute, Time Based	×
	Select the first of 3 consecutive registers that hold the the data for this command.	ОК
İ		Cancel
	Starting Register	Description
	User [30]	Stop Condition
		Iest
		Stop

# XAV:Extended Register Move Absolute, Velocity Based

See Also: MAV:Move Absolute, Velocity Based

### Description

The Extended Register Move Absolute performs an absolute position move using move parameters contained in the indicated User Data Registers. User can specify the starting Register.

The move parameters are retrieved from the User Data Registers in the Following order.

If Starting Data Register = N:

N = Position

N + 1 = Acceleration

N + 2 = Velocity

This command works like the basic Move Absolute, Velocity Based (MAV) command in all other ways.

See Register Based Motion Commands in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
XAV	Program Class D	Starting Data Register	U16	Extended Register Range
	234 (0xEA) 4 words	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	Thread 1	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Command Info

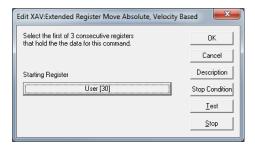
## Example

Move the device using parameters from User Data Registers #30-32.

@16 234 30 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



# **XRT:Extended Register Move Relative, Time Based**

See Also: MRT:Move Relative, Time Based

#### Description

The Extended Register Move Relative performs a relative distance move using move parameters contained in the indicated User Data Registers. User can specify the starting Register.

The move parameters are retrieved from the User Data Registers in the Following order.

If Starting Data Register = N:

N = Distance

N + 1 = Acceleration Time

N + 2 = Total Time

This command works like the basic Move Relative, Time Based (MRT) command in all other ways.

See Register Based Motion Commands in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
XRT	T Program Class D 235 (0xEB) 4 words Thread 1	Starting Data Register	S16	Extended Register Range
		Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
		Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Command Info

## Example

Move the device using parameters from User Data Registers #30-32.

@16 235 30 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit XRT:Extended Register Move Relative, Time Based	×
Select the first of 3 consecutive registers that hold the the data for this command.	ок
	Cancel
Starting Register	Description
User [30]	Stop Condition
	Iest
	Stop

# **XRV:Extended Register Move Relative, Velocity Based**

See Also: MRV:Move Relative, Velocity Based

### Description

The Extended Register Move Relative performs a relative distance move using move parameters contained in the indicated User Data Registers. User can specify the starting Register.

The move parameters are retrieved from the User Data Registers in the Following order.

If Starting Data Register = N:

N = Distance

N + 1 = Acceleration

N + 2 = Velocity

This command works like the Move Relative, Velocity Based (MRV) command in all other ways.

See Register Based Motion Commands in User Manual for more details.

See Using Inputs to Stop Motion in User Manual for Stop Enable and Stop State definitions.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
XRV (	Program Class D	Starting Data Register	S16	Extended Register Range
	233 (0xE9) 4 words	Stop Enable	S16/U16	See Above
	Thread 1	Stop State	S16/U16	See Above

#### Command Info

## Example

Move the device using parameters from User Data Registers #30-32.

@16 233 30 0 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit XRV:Extended Register Move Relative, Velocity Base	ed X
Select the first of 3 consecutive registers that hold the the data for this command.	ОК
	Cancel
Starting Register	Description
User [30]	Stop Condition
	Iest
	Stop

# **Data Register Commands**

## **ATR:Add To Register**

See Instead: CLX:Calculation, Extended, CLD:Calculation Extended With Data

### Description

The Add to Register command adds the included data into the selected 32 bit Data Register. This command is similar to the Write Register commands except it is designed to add to the existing value instead of overwriting it. The data parameter is "signed" so that a negative value can be added, which works as subtraction for decrementing.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ATR	Program Class D	Data Register	U16	Extended Register Range
	248 (0x9A) 4 words Thread 1&2	Data	\$32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647

#### Example

Add the number "1.5 SEC." to data register #10.

@16 248 10 12500 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit ATR:A	dd to Register	×
		ОК
		Cancel
Register	Accumulator [10]	Description
Data	0	Data Format

# **Data Register Commands**

# **CKS:Check Internal Status**

### Description

This command checks the conditions of the Internal Status Word in the same manner as does the Jump command. If the condition enabled is true, bit #6 of the Polling Status is set to "1". A zero in the Condition Enable parameter unconditionally sets bit #6 of the Polling Status Word.

This command may be used to convey information from a program executing back to the host processor that is polling the device.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CKS	Program	Condition Enable	U16	0 to 65535
	Class D 164 (0xA4)	Condition State	U16	0 to 65535
	3 words			
	Thread 1&2			

### **Command Info**

### Example

Check for a Last Calculation Was Positive and report to Host using Polling Status Word.

@16 164 4 4 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit CKS:Check Internal Status			×
Select which conditions to check		Press the buttons to change state or here for more help.	OK Cancel
Index Found	Disable	Moving Error	Disable
Last Calc Was Zero	Disable	Holding Error	Disable
Last Calc Was Positive	Disable	Halt Command Was Sent	Disable
Last Calc Was Negative	Disable	Input Found On Last Move	Disable
"1/0 #1"	Disable	Delay Counter Exhausted	Disable
"1/0 #2"	Disable	Over Voltage	Disable
"1/0 #3"	Disable	Low Voltage	Disable
Temp/Driver Enable	Disable		

# **Data Register Commands**

## **CME:Clear Max Error**

### Description

The Maximum Error (absolute value of the Position Error) is updated and latched each servo cycle. The value is limited to a single word, saturating at 32767 (0x7FFF) as a maximum value. This command allows the Maximum Error value to be reset to zero so that the Maximum Error for a new motion profile may be determined.

The Maximum Error value is stored in a Dedicated Data Register and may be read using the Read Register command.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CME	Program Class D 147 (0x93) 1 word Thread 1&2	NONE	NONE	NONE

#### Example

Clear the Maximum Error value.

@16 147 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Name CME:Clear Max	
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

# **Program Flow Commands**

## **DLT:Delay In Ticks**

See Also: DLY:Delay

#### Description

The Delay In Ticks command sets a Delay Counter (Register 5) with the supplied parameter. The counter is decremented every servo cycle (120 microseconds). If the Tick Count is positive, the given value is used for the counter and a WDL command is automatically executed. If the value is negative, the absolute value of the parameter is loaded into the counter and the execution continues on to the next command in the Program Buffer

A Tick Count equals 120 microseconds in time. To convert to seconds multiply the Tick Count by 0.00012. A one second delay (rounded off) is 8333 Tick Counts .

See Program Flow Control Using Inputs and Data Registers in User Manual for general program flow control information and examples.

NOTE: DLT has the same command number as Delay (DLY). To the device there is no difference between these two commands. Only QuickControl distinguishes between DLT and DLY with DLT have units of ticks and DLY having units of milliseconds.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
DLT	Program Class D 140 (0x8C) 3 words Thread 1&2*	Delay Count 1 tick=120 uSec.	S32	-2,147,483,647 to 2,147,483,647

\*Be cautious of using DLT/DLY in both Thread 1 and Thread 2. The Delay Counter (Register 5) is common to both threads. Each thread will reset this register when DLT/DLY is executed.

#### Example

Cause the device to delay program execution by 500 ticks.

@16 140 500 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit DLY: Delay		
	ОК	
	Cancel	
Delay 0 ticks	Description	
J	Load Counter Only	

## **DLY:Delay**

### Description

See Also: DLT:Delay In Ticks

This command is the same as the Delay In Ticks (DLT) command. It has the same command number and parameters. The only difference is how QuickControl scales them. To the device they are exactly the same. QuickControl takes the parameter entered and multiplies it by 8.3333 to convert milliseconds to servo ticks (120uSec/tick).

See Program Flow Control Using Inputs and Data Registers in User Manual for general program flow control information and examples.

#### **Command Info**

Same as Delay In Ticks (DLT)

#### Example

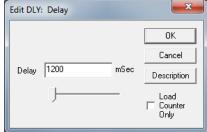
Cause the device to delay program execution by 1.2 seconds.

1200mSec \* 8.3333 = 10000 ticks

@16 140 10000 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



## **END:End Program**

#### Description

Programs typically end when the last line of the program is completed. If the program needs to end based on a Conditional Jump, the End Program command can be inserted in the program at the desired point. When this command is executed, the currently running program will stop executing and the motor will be placed in a Host Mode. Issuing any of the Override Commands can also stop programs.

NOTE: An END command is automatically inserted at the end of programs loaded in the Program Buffer.

This command does nothing if sent to the motor when it is in Host Mode.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
END	Program Class D 128 (0x80) 1 word Thread 1&2	NONE	NONE	NONE

#### Example

As part of a program, end program execution.

@16 128 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Nam END:End Prog	
<u>D</u> escription	(CCC)
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

# **Flow Commands**

See Also: NXT:Next

## **FOR:For**

## Description

The FOR command initializes the Loop Register used for a "For Loop" and specifies the increment and final loop test value for the loop.

## General

The Loop Register is updated by adding the Increment value when the Next (NXT) statement is evaluated. If the Increment is positive, the loop terminates when the new calculated Loop Register exceeds Final Value; if the Increment is negative, then the loop terminates when the new Loop Register value is less than Final Value.

FOR/NXT loops can be nested as shown. The inner loop is the FOR on line 3 and the line NXT on 5, the middle loop is the FOR on line 2 and the NXT on line 6 and the outer loop is the FOR on line 1 and the NXT on line 7.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

Register File Array (RFA)

This special tab is used to iterate though all the rows of the selected Register File Array (RFA). For each row of the RFA, the Loop Register will hold the starting address of that row.

Line# Oper	Label	Command	
1:FOR		FOR "Loop C[29]" = 3 to 0 with inc=-1	
2:FOR		FOR "Loop B[30]" = 3 to 0 with inc=-1	
3:FOR		FOR "Loop B[30]" = 5 to 0 with inc=-1	
4:DLY		Delay for 500 mSec	
5:NXT		Next (FOR line 3)	
6:NXT		Next (FOR line 2)	
7:NXT		Next (FOR line 1)	

See Application Note QCI-AN046 Indirect Addressing for more details.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
FOR	Program Class E	Initial Value	\$32	-2,147,483,647 to 2,147,483,647
	209 (0xD1) 8 words Thread 1&2	Final Value	\$32	-2,147,483,647 to 2,147,483,647
		Increment	\$32	-2,147,483,647 to 2,147,483,647
		Loop Register	U16	Extended Register range (Must be writable)

#### Example

FOR Loop Register 30 = 3 to 0 with -1 increment. @16 209 3 0 -1 30 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

	Description OK Cancel
[30]	
Array (RFA)	
Final Value	Increment
	Array (RFA)

# JAN:Jump On AND I/O State

## Description

See Also: JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask

The Jump on AND I/O State command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the condition of the I/O State Word (IOS).

The IOS Condition Enable selects which inputs will be used in the AND-ed evaluation. The IOS Condition State allows the user to specify the states (High "1" or Low "0") of the selected inputs that will cause a TRUE condition for each of the inputs. Setting both parameters to "zero" forces an unconditional jump to the specified Program Buffer location.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JAN	Program Class E	IOS Condition Enable	U16	0 to 65535
	250 (0xEE) 4 words Thread 1&2	IOS Condition State	U16	0 to 65535
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if digital inputs #4, #5, #6 and #7 are High ("1"). See I/O State Word (IOS) in User Manual for bit definitions.

@16 250 61440 61440 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JAN:Jump On AND I/O State	×
Select from existing labels or enter a new one. LOOP  Select conditions for Jump On AND 1/O State <u>C</u> onditions	OK Cancel Description

# JGE:Jump On Register Greater Or Equal

See Also: JRE:Jump On Register Equal

#### Description

The Jump On Register Greater or Equal command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the comparison of the contents of the given register with the value of the compare parameter.

Note: Internally JRE, JGE, JNE, JLT, JGR, JLE all share the same Command Number, with the difference indicated in the high byte of the Operation/Register parameter (see JRE command for details). For this command, the Operation/Register parameter is equal to the register number + 256.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

See JRE command for parameter information.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JGE	Program Class E 137 (0x89) 5 words Thread 1&2	Operation (High Byte) Register (Low Byte)	U16	Operation: =1 Register: Extended Register Range
		Value	S32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 32 is greater or equal to "1200"

Operation/Register=256 + 32=288

@16 137 288 1200 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JGE:Jump On Register Greater Or Equal	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
LOOP	Description
Register	Advanced
Target Position [0]	
Data 1200	Data Format

# JGR:Jump On Register Greater Than

#### Description

See Also: JRE:Jump On Register Equal

The Jump On Register Greater Than command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the comparison of the contents of the given register with the value of the compare parameter.

Note: Internally JRE, JGE, JNE, JLT, JGR, JLE all share the same Command number, with the difference indicated in the high byte of the Operation/Register parameter (see JRE command for details). For this command, the Operation/Register parameter is equal to the register number + 256.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

See JRE command for parameter information.

#### Command Info

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JGR	Type/NumProgramClass E137 (0x89)5 wordsThread 1&2	Operation (High Byte) Register (Low Byte)	U16	Operation: =4 Register: Standard Register Range
		Value	S32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 32 is greater than "1200"

Operation/Register=1024 + 32=1056

@16 137 1056 1200 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JGR:Jump On Register Greater Than	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
LOOP	Description
Register	Advanced
Target Position [0]	
Data 1200	Data Format

# JLE:Jump On Register Less or Equal

## Description

See Also: JRE:Jump On Register Equal

The Jump On Register Less or Equal command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the comparison of the contents of the given register with the value of the compare parameter.

Note: Internally JRE, JGE, JNE, JLT, JGR, JLE all share the same Command Code, with the difference indicated in the high byte of the Operation/Register parameter (see JRE command for details). For this command, the Operation/Register parameter is equal to the register number + 512.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

See JRE command for parameter information.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JLE	Program Class E 137 (0x89) 5 words Thread 1&2	Operation (High Byte) Register (Low Byte)	U16	Operation: =5 Register: Standard Register Range
		Value	S32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 32 is less or equal to "1200".

Operation/Register = 1280 + 32 = 1312

@16 137 1312 1200 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JLE:Jump On Register Less Or Equal	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
LOOP	Description
Register Target Position [0]	Advanced
Data 1200	Data Format

## QuickControl Example

## JLT:Jump On Register Less Than

See Also: JRE:Jump On Register Equal

## Description

The Jump On Register Less Than command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the comparison of the contents of the given register with the value of the compare parameter.

Note: Internally JRE, JGE, JNE, JLT, JGR, JLE all share the same Command Code, with the difference indicated in the high byte of the Operation/Register parameter (see JRE command for details). For this command, the Operation/Register parameter is equal to the register number + 512.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

See JRE command for parameter information.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
JLT	Program Class E	Operation (High Byte)		Operation: =2
	137 (0x89) 5 words	Register	U16	Register:
	Thread 1&2	(Low Byte)		Standard Register Range
		Value	S32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 32 is less than to "1200".

Operation/Register = 512 + 32 = 544.

@16 137 544 1200 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JLT:Jump On Register Less Than	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
LOOP	Description
Register	Advanced
Target Position [0]	
Data 1200	Data Format

# JMP:Jump

#### Description

The Jump command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the condition of the Internal Status Word (ISW)

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JMP	Program	Condition Enable	U16	0 to 32767
	Class E	Condition State	U16	0 to 32767
	162 (0xA2) 4 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

## Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 0 last calculation was zero. See Internal Status Word (ISW) in User Manual for bit definitions.

@16 162 2 2 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JMP:Jump	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
	Description
Select conditions for Jump	
Conditions	

# JNA:Jump On NAND I/O State

See Also: JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask

#### Description

The Jump On NAND I/O State command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the condition of the I/O State Word (IOS).

The IOS Condition Enable selects which inputs will be used in the NAND-ed evaluation. The IOS Condition State allows the user to specify the states (High "1" or Low "0") of the selected inputs that will cause a TRUE condition for each of the inputs. If all the enabled inputs are TRUE a jump will NOT occur. This means that a jump will always occur when any of the conditions are FALSE. Setting both parameters to "zero" forces an unconditional jump to the specified Program Buffer location.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JNA	Program	IOS Condition Enable	U16	0 to 65535
	Class E	IOS Condition State	U16	0 to 65535
	238 (0xEE) 4 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Don't jump to Program Buffer location 10 if digital inputs #4, #5, #6 and #7 are High ("1"). See I/O State Word (IOS) in User Manual for bit definitions.

@16 238 61440 61440 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JNA:Jump On NAND I/O State	×
Select from existing labels or enter a new one. UP Select conditions for Jump On NAND I/O State	OK Cancel Description

# JNE:Jump On Register Not Equal

See Also: JRE:Jump On Register Equal

#### Description

The Jump On Register Not Equal command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the comparison of the contents of the given register with the value of the compare parameter.

Note: Internally JRE, JGE, JNE, JLT, JGR, JLE all share the same Command Code, with the difference indicated in the high byte of the Operation/Register parameter (see JRE command for details). For this command, the Operation/Register parameter is equal to the register number + 512.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

See JRE command for parameter information.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JNE	Program Class E 137 (0x89) 5 words Thread 1&2	Operation (High Byte) Register (Low Byte)	U16	Operation: =3 Register: Standard Register Range
		Value	S32	-2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 32 is not equal to "1200"

Operation/Register = 768+32= 800.

@16 137 800 1200 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JNE:Jump On Register Not Equal	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
LOOP	Description
Register	Advanced
Target Position [0]	
Data 1200	Data Format

# JOI:Jump On Input

#### Description

The Jump On Input command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the condition of an Input. This command is actually the same number as the Jump command (JMP), however, by using a negative number for the first parameter the usage of the command changes.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

<b>Command Info</b>
---------------------

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JOI	Program	Enable Code	S16	-1 to -14
	Class E 162 (0xA2) 4 words	Enable State	S16	0 to 1 0 = "Low" 1 = "High"
	Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

## Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if digital input #5 is High "1".

@16 162 -5 1 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JOI:Jump On Input	×
Select from existing labels or enter a new one. CHECK2 Select conditions for Jump On Input Conditions	OK Cancel Description
Gondward	

# JOR:Jump On OR I/O State

See Also: JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask

#### Description

The Jump On Inputs, OR-ed command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the condition of the I/O State Word (IOS).

The IOS Condition Enable selects which inputs will be used in the OR-ed evaluation. The IOS Condition State allows the user to specify the states (High "1" or Low "0") of the selected inputs that will cause a TRUE condition for each of the inputs. Setting both parameters to "zero" forces an unconditional jump to the specified Program Buffer location.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
JOR	Program	IOS Condition Enable	U16	0 to 65535
	Class E	IOS Condition State	U16	0 to 65535
	239 (0xEF) 4 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

## Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 0 if input #1 or #2 or #3 is High ("1"). See I/O State Word (IOS) in User Manual for bit definitions.

@16 162 112 112 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JOR:Jump On OR I/O State	×
Select from existing labels or enter a new one. BACK  Select conditions for Jump On OR I/O State  Conditions	OK Cancel Description

# JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask

See Also: PCB:Program Call On Register Bitmask

#### Description

The Jump On Register Bitmask command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the comparison of the given register with the value of a pair of 32 bit constants.

This command shares the same command number as Program Call On Register Bitmask (PCB) with the Type parameter (see below) differentiating the two.

The Operation parameter determines how the Register is compared to the two constants, Param 1/State and Param 2/Enable.

For bitwise operations (i.e. AND, OR,..), the Enable parameter selects which bits will be used in the comparison. The to be compared are set in the Enable parameter. The State parameter allows the user to specify the states (High "1" or Low "0") of the selected bits that will cause a jump.

Operation Description	Operation Value
AND Selected Bits	0
OR Selected Bits	1
NAND Selected Bits	2
NOR Selected Bits	3
Param 1 < Reg < Param 2	4
Param 1 <= Reg < Param 2	5
Param 1 < Reg <= Param 2	6
Param 1 <= Reg <= Param 2	7
Reg <= Param 1, Reg >= Param 2	8
Reg < Param 1, Reg >= Param 2	9
Reg <= Param 1, Reg > Param 2	10
Reg < Param 1, Reg > Param 2	11

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

# **Flow Commands**

# **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
JRB	Program Class E	Type/Operation	U16	Type = 0 for JRB
	89 (0x59)	Type (High Byte)		Operation: see above
	4 words	Operation (Low Byte)		table
	Thread 1&2	Data Register	U16	Standard Register
				Range
		Param 1/State	S32	-2,147,483,648 to
				2,147,483,647
		Daram 2/Enable	622	-2,147,483,648 to
		Param 2/Enable	\$32	2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer
				Size

# Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 10 > 0 and < 5.

@16 88 4 10 0 5 10 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
	Description
Register	
Accumulator [10]	
_ Operation	
P1 < Reg < P2	
Edit Parameter 1(P1) Edit Parame	eter 2(P2)

# **JRE:Jump On Register Equal**

#### Description

The Jump On Register Equal command allows looping and other conditional branching inside a program based on the comparison of the contents of the given register with the value of the compare parameter.

Note: Internally JRE, JGE, JNE, JLT (SD05 JGT, JLE) all share the same Command Number, with the difference indicated in the high byte of the Operation/Register Parameter.

The Operation is automatically handled for you by QuickControl. The following is provided for those not using QuickControl.

Operation	Equivalent	Operation/Register Parameter
(bits 0-3)	Command	Value
0	JRE	Register #
1	JGE	Register # + 256
2	JLT	Register # + 512
3	JNE	Register # + 768
4 (SD05)	JGR	Register # + 1024
5 (SD05)	JLE	Register # + 1280

For SilverDust Rev 05+, the selected register may also be modified to simplify loop construction. Bits 4-7 of the Operation parameter are used for this feature.

Bit4: Disable/Enable Bit5: Inc/Dec Bit6: Post/Pre

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
JRE	Program	Operation   Register	U16	Operation: = 0
	Class E			Register:
	137 (0x89)			Standard Register Range
	4 words	Value	S32	-2,147,483,648 to
	Thread 1&2			2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Adr	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 32 is equal to "1200"

@16 137 32 1200 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JRE:Jump on Register Equal	×
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
LOOP	Description
Register	Advanced
Accumulator [10]	
Data 1200	Data Format

# **LRP:Load And Run Program**

## Description

The Load and Run Program transfers a program from non-volatile memory to the Program Buffer and executes it. This command combines the function of the Load Program and the Run Program together in one command.

During the load process, the data is used to calculate a checksum value. When the load is complete, the calculated checksum is compared to the stored checksum. If the checksums do not agree, Bit #14 in the Polling Status Word is set ("1") to indicate a program load failure. (This may occur if data and/or programs overlap their usage in non-volatile memory.)

After a load is complete and no errors were encountered, a Run Program will be initiated starting the program and dropping the device into the Program Mode. Programs that contain errors will shut down the servo and exit execution when an error is encountered. Bit #12 (Program errors) of the Polling Status Word will be set indicating program execution error. The program will remain in the buffer until removed by the Clear Buffer command or over loaded by another Load Program command.

Note: One extra word of non-volatile memory is used to store the size and checksum of programs up to 254 words long. Two extra words of non-volatile memory are used for programs 255 words and longer (SD05).

If run from Thread 2, program loads into Thread 2 Program Buffer space. Non-Volatile memory can only be accessed by one thread at a time. Other thread will automatically wait to access Non-Volatile memory.

See Memory Model in User Manual for more details.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
LRP	Program Class D 156 (0x9C) 2 words Thread 1&2	NV Memory Address	U16	NV Memory Range

#### **Command Info**

#### Example

Load and Run the Program stored at NV Memory Address #150.

@16 156 150 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

OK
Cancel
Description
Advanced

See Also: FOR:For

## NXT:Next

## Description

The Next (NXT) command closes the bottom of a nested FOR Loop.

NXT uses the following parameters from the FOR command:

- FOR Parameters
  - Final Value
  - Increment
  - Loop Register

NXT increments Loop Register by adding Increment and then compares Loop Register to Final Value. See FOR for details on evaluation and nesting.

The Program Buffer Address parameter points to the beginning of the nested FOR command. QuickControl automatically calculates this and simply displays the line number of the matching FOR command.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
NXT	Program Class E 210 (0xD2) 2 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

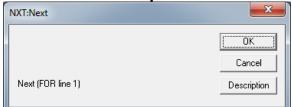
## Example

NEXT looping back to FOR on line 1 (Program Buffer Address 0)

@16 210 0(CR)

#### Response

ACK only



# **PCI:Program Call On Input**

#### Description

See Also: PCL:Program Call

The Program Call on Input command (PCI) works the same as Program Call (PCL) except the format of the call conditions. See Program Call (PCL) for details.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PCI	Program Class D	Enable Code	\$16	0 or -14 (-116 with extended I/O)
	201 (0xC9)	Enable State	S16	0 to 1
	4 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Call Program Buffer location #50 if digital input #2 is High "1".

@16 201 50 -2 1 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PCI:Program Call On Input	<b>X</b>
	ОК
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
CHECK 10	Description
Select conditions for Program Call On Input	
Conditions	

# **PCL:Program Call**

See Also: PCI:Program Call On Input

#### Description

If the conditions are met, PCL jumps to the specified Program Buffer location (program label in QuickControl) and continues executing commands until a Program Return (i.e. PRT or PRI) command is encountered. A Program Return command causes the execution to continue at the command after the PCL.

Up to 8 PCL levels may be used (8 nested routines). If too many PCLs are executed without corresponding Program Returns the program will error, Stop execution and Bit #12 in the Polling Status Word will be set. The PCL and Program Return must both be in the Program Buffer (same QuickControl program). The stack is cleared each time a Load and Run Program (LRP) command is executed.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PCL	Program	Condition State	U16	0 to 32767
	Class D	Condition Enable	U16	0 to 32767
	Code (Hex): 201 (0xC9) 4 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Call Program Buffer location #50 if digital input #1 is High "1".

@16 201 50 16 16 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PCL:Program Call	×
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.  Select conditions for Program Call  Conditions	OK Cancel Description

# **Flow Commands**

# PCB:Program Call On Register Bitmask

#### Description

See Also: JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask

The Program Call On Register Bitmask (PCB) works the same as Program Call (PCL) except the format of the call conditions. See Program Call (PCL) for details.

This command shares the same command number as Jump On Register Bitmask (PCB) with the Type parameter (see below) differentiating the two.

The conditions for the call are the same as the JRB command. See JRB command for parameter definitions.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for more details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
РСВ	Program Class E	Type/Operation	U16	Type = 1 for PCB
	89 (0x59)	Type (High Byte)		Operation: see above
	4 words	Operation (Low Byte)		table
	Thread 1&2	Data Register	U16	Extended Register range
		Param 1/State	\$32	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
		Param 2/Enable	S32	-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
		Program Buffer Address	U16	0 to Program Buffer Size

#### Example

Jump to Program Buffer location 10 if Register # 10 > 0 and < 5.

@16 88 4 10 0 5 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit JRB:Jump On Register Bitmask	<b>X</b>
	OK
Select from existing labels or enter a new one.	Cancel
-	Description
Register	
Accumulator [10]	
Operation	
AND Selected Bits	
Select Bits in Upper Word Select Bits in L	.ower Word

# **PRI:Program Return On Input**

#### Description

See Also: PRT:Program Return

The Program Return command is used as a complement to the Program Call command. Program execution continues at the command immediately following the Program Call. See Program Call (PCL) for details.

If a Program Return on Input is executed without a previous program called, the program will error, Stop execution and set Bit #12 in the Polling Status Word.

Placing a "0" in both parameters will cause an unconditional return.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PRI	Program Class D	Enable Code	S16	0 to –14 (-116 with extended I/O)
	202 (0xCA) 3 words Thread 1&2	Enable State	S16	0 or 1

#### Example

Return from Call if the Input #1 is Low ("0").

@16 202 -7 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PRI:Program Return On Input	×
Select which condition to Return on	ОК
Condition	Cancel
I/O #1	Description
State © Low / FALSE © High / TRUE	

# **PRT:Program Return**

See Also: PRI:Program Return On Input

#### Description

The Program Return command is used as a complement to the Program Call command. Program execution continues at the command immediately following the Program Call. See Program Call (PCL) for details.

If a Program Return is executed without a previous Program Call, the program will error, stop execution and set Bit #12 in the Polling Status Word.

Placing a "0" in both parameters will cause an unconditional return.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PRT	Program Class D	Condition Enable	U16	0 to 32767
	202 (0xCA) 3 words Thread 1&2	Condition State	U16	0 to 32767

#### Example

Return from Call if the last I/O #1 is High.

@16 202 16 16 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PRT:Program Return					
Select which conditions to return on. S unconditional return.	elect nothing for an	Press the buttons to change state or here for more help.	Cancel		
Index Found	Disable	Moving Error	Disable		
Last Calc Was Zero	Disable	Holding Error	Disable		
Last Calc Was Positive	Disable	Halt Command Was Sent	Disable		
Last Calc Was Negative	Disable	Input Found On Last Move	Disable		
"1/0 #1"	Disable	Delay Counter Exhausted	Disable		
"1/0 #2"	Disable	Over Voltage	Disable		
"1/0 #3"	Disable	Low Voltage	Disable		
Temp/Driver Enable	Disable				

# **RSP:Restart, Program Mode**

#### Description

See Also: RST:Restart

Allows the user to force a hardware restart of the controller. Program execution continues from the normal power on start-up sequence.

If executed immediately, no acknowledge is sent, as the processor resets.

See Memory Model in User Manual for details on downloading and running programs.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RSP	Program Class D 255 (0xFF) 1 word Thread 1&2	NONE	NONE	NONE

## Example

Restart the Processor.

@16 255 (CR)

#### Response

NONE

Dialog				
Command Name RSP:Restart, Program Mode				
<u>D</u> escription	OK			
<u>I</u> est		<u>C</u> ancel		

# T1F:Thread 1 Force LRP

#### Description

See Also: T2S:Thread 2 Start

Multi-Threading Capability: Provides the ability for Thread 2 to force a program to load and run in Thread 1, in essence this forms a programmable motor recovery routine, with thread 2 being able to use multiple sources to cause multiple different recovery routines to be invoked. May also be used by a background task in thread 2 to select and run various motion commands in thread 1.

This command does NOT stop any motion happening in Thread 1. It changes Thread 1 to multitasking mode so that the new forced program can shutdown any existing motion under program control, and then executes a Thread 1 Load and Run Program (LRP) command.

See Multi-Thread Operation in User Manual for more details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
T1F	Program Class D 75 (0x4B) 2 words Thread 2	NV Memory Address	U16	Start of Program in Non-Volatile memory.

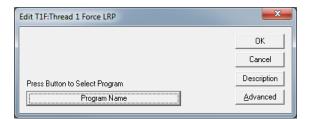
#### Example

@16 75 1000 (CR)

Response

ACK only

Load and Run program at non-volatile location 1000 in Thread 1.



# **T2S:Thread 2 Start**

See Also: T1F:Thread 1 Force LRP, T2K:Thread 2 Kill Conditions

#### Description

Multi-Threaded Capability: Start Thread 2, loading program from Non-Volatile memory into designated program buffer size carved from the top of Thread 1's program buffer. This command may also be used to override the existing program executing in Thread 2 while maintaining or changing the allocated buffer size. Finally, this program may be used to kill Thread 2 by setting the buffer allocation size to 0 (the Non-Volatile memory location will be ignored). QuickControl normally manages the total buffer memory use automatically; the maximum length thread 1 program plus the maximum length thread 2 program must be less than the Program Buffer size-1

Thread 2 Program Buffer is allocated from the top of Thread 1 Program Buffer. Thread 2 is allocated the indicated memory which equals Thread 2's Program Buffer size +1. Thread 1 buffer is decreased by the allocated amount plus 1 word. The buffer space is automatically restored when Thread 1 ceases operation. An END command will terminate Thread 2.

While Thread 2 is running, each thread alternates execution, causing each thread to execute at 240 microsecond ticks rather than 120 microsecond ticks. Bit 11 in the Internal Status Word 2 (IS2) is set while Thread 2 is active. This bit may be monitored by the Kill Motor Extended (KMX) to cause Thread 1 to react to the undesired termination of Thread 2.

See Multi-Thread Operation in User Manual for more details.

Note: This command is only available in Thread 1.

Command I	nfo
-----------	-----

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
T2S	Program Class D	NV Memory Address.	U16	Start of program in Non-Volatile Memory.
	76 (0x4C) 3 words Thread 1	Thread 2 Program Buffer Size	U16	0 (Kills Thread 2) 1 to 511 (up to half of Thread 1 Program Buffer) ** SD 38 increases the maximum thread 2 size to 901

#### Example

Start up thread 2 from Non-Volatile memory location 2000 allocating 200 words of Program Buffer space.

@16 76 2000 200 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit T2S:Thread 2 Start				
	<u>0</u> K			
	<u>C</u> ancel			
Press Button to Select Program Program Name	<u>D</u> escription			
Kill Thread	Advanced			

## WBE:Wait On Bit Edge

#### Description

See Also: WBS:Wait On Bit State

During program execution, the Wait on Bit Edge command causes the device to wait until the selected IO transition occurs. This is a very fast check that is done every servo cycle (120microseconds). Placing this command in a program will cause the program to wait on the current line until the input condition is met. There is no wait limit; therefore, this can put the device into an endless wait state. The I/O bit condition is edge triggered. The input must transition from High to Low for the Falling and Low to High for the Rising condition to be true. Many other conditions can be monitored in addition to the I/O. See QuickControl command for selection.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
WBE	Program Class D	Enable Code	S16	1 to 71 (see QuickControl) (116 with extended I/O)
	204 (0xCC) 3 words Thread 1&2	Enable State	S16	0 = falling (High to Low) 1 = rising (Low to High)

#### Example

Cause program to wait until I/O #1 goes from Low to High.

@16 204 1 1 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit WBE:Wait On Bit Edge	×
Select which condition to wait on	ОК
Condition	Cancel
I/O #1	Description
C Low / FALSE High / TRUE	

## **WBS:Wait On Bit State**

#### See Also: WBE:Wait On Bit Edge

#### Description

. . . . . . .. ..

During program execution, the Wait on Bit State command causes the device to wait until a condition is true. This is a very fast check that done every servo cycle (120microseconds). Placing this command in a program will cause the program to wait on the current line until the input condition is met. There is no wait limit; therefore, this can put the device into an endless wait state.

The I/O bit condition is state triggered, if the condition is true when the command is encountered no waiting will occur. Note that many other conditions can be monitored by this command. See QuickControl for the other options.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for parameter details.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
WBS	Program Class D	Enable Code	S16	1 to 71 (116 with extended I/O)
	194 (0xC2) 3 words Thread 1&2	Enable State	S16	0 = "Low" 1 = "High"

#### Example

Cause program to wait until I/O #1 is Low.

@16 194 1 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit WBS:Wait On Bit State	×
Select which condition to wait on	ОК
Condition	Cancel
I/O #1 🗨	Description
State C Low / FALSE High / TRUE	

# **Flow Commands**

## WDL:Wait Delay

#### See Also: DLY:Delay

#### Description

The Wait Delay command waits until the Delay Counter (Register 5) has decremented all the way to zero. Once it has reached zero, this command is exited and the next command in the Program Buffer is executed.

The Delay Counter is initialized using the Delay (DLY) command with a negative value parameter or by directly writing to register 5. This causes the counter to begin the count down to zero. When the count has expired the Wait Delay exits and allows the program to continue. (See Delay command above for more details.) The Delay counter may also be written with any of the register manipulation commands, either from the Serial Interface or from the program.

This command is useful when a timer needs to be set before a series of other commands are executed with a wait at the end. This allows a program or sub-routine to execute with precise timing.

NOTE: WDL should not be used in both Thread 1 and Thread 2 programs at same time. Each thread will be reset the counter (Register 5) when DLY is executed.

See Program Flow Control in User Manual for details.

Co	mm	and	In	fo

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
WDL	Immediate Class D 141 (0x8D)	NONE	NONE	NONE
	1 word Thread 1&2*			

\*Be cautious of using WDL in both Thread 1 and Thread 2. The Delay Counter (Register 5) is common to both threads.

#### Example

Cause program to wait until Delay Count is expired.

@16 141 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Name  WDL:Wait Delay	
<u>D</u> escription	ОК
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

# I/O COMMANDS

## **ACR:Analog Continuous Read**

See Also: ARI: Analog Read Input, ARX: Analog Continuous Read Extended

#### Description

The Analog Continuous Read does continuous read (every 120uSec) of a selected analog channel into the given register. Reading and filtering of all channels into dedicated registers occur continuously in the background (only one ACR at a time).

The internal Analog to Digital Converter (ADC) is a 10-bit version, which yields approximately 0.005 volts per ADC count for SilverNugget and 0.0033 volts per ADC count for SilverDust. The input is filtered (5ms) and scaled up to a 15-bit value, but the resolution remains the same. Note that the maximum reading corresponds to 32\*1023 = 32736.

SD35: An additional, low pass filter can be added by setting the upper 12 bits of the first parameter to the upper 12 bits of Filter Value (Fv) (see Scaling, Filter in User Manual). When using QuickControl, just check Enable and enter the filter value(Hz).

#### Analog Channel #

0 = (Disable)	6 = Analog #3 and Analog #4	12 = Processor V+ Scale Factor
1 = Analog #1	7 = V+ (non-calibrated)	SD35
2 = Analog #2	8 = Temperature (ADC counts)	13 = Velocity (SAV)
3 = Analog #3	9 = V+ Scale Factor	14 = Torque (STU)
4 = Analog #4	10 = Processor V+	15 = Position Error (counts)
5 = Analog #1 and Analog #2	11 = Driver Temperature	

See Application Note "QCI-AN023 Analog Inputs" for more information.

#### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ACR	Program	Filter[12]   Analog Chan#[4]	S16	See above
	Class D Code (Hex): 207 (0xCF) 3 words Thread 1&2	Data Register	S16	Extended Register range

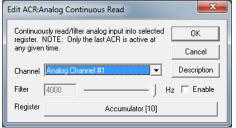
#### Example

Configure Analog input #4 to do a continuous read to Data Register #26.

@16 207 4 26 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only



# **I/O COMMANDS**

## **ARI:Analog Read Input**

See Also: ACR: Analog Continuous Read, ARX: Analog Continuous Read Extended

#### Description

The Analog Read Input does a single read of a selected Analog Channel into given register. A reading is taken only once and transferred into the selected register.

The internal Analog to Digital Converter (ADC) is a 10-bit version, which yields approximately 0.005 volts per ADC count for SilverNugget and 0.0033 volts per ADC count for SilverDust. The input is filtered (5ms) and scaled up to a 15-bit value, but the resolution remains the same. Note that the maximum reading corresponds to 32\*1023 = 32736.

## Analog Channel #

0 = (Disable)	6 = Analog #3 and Analog #4
1 = Analog #1	7 = V+ (non-calibrated)
2 = Analog #2	8 = Temperature (ADC counts)
3 = Analog #3	9 = V+ Scale Factor
4 = Analog #4	10 = Processor V+
5 = Analog #1 and Analog #2	11 = Driver Temperature

12 = Processor V+ Scale Factor SD35 13 = Velocity (SAV) 14 = Torque (STU) 15 = Position Error (counts)

See Application Note "QCI-AN023 Analog Inputs" for more information.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ARI	Program Class D	Analog Channel #	S16	See above.
	193 (0xC1) 3 words Thread 1&2	Data Register	S16	Extended Register range

#### Example

Read into data register #10 the V+ input voltage.

@16 193 7 10 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit ARI:A	nalog Read Input	
		ОК
	[ <b>*******</b>	Cancel
Channel	Analog Channel #1 📃 💌	Description
Register	Accumulator [10]	

# I/O COMMANDS

See Also: ARI: Analog Read Input

## **ARX:Analog Continuous Read Extended**

#### Description

The Analog Continuous Read Extended does a continuous read (every 120uSec) of a selected analog channel into the given register. Reading and filtering of all channels into dedicated registers occur continuously in the background (only one ARX at a time). The X-series SilverMax and SilverNugget have additional channels which may be accessed via the ARX command, earlier designs do not have this command.

The internal Analog to Digital Converter (ADC) is a 12-bit version, which yields approximately 0.0008 volts per ADC count for X-Series controllers. The input is filtered (5ms) and scaled up to a 15-bit value, but the resolution remains the same. Note that the maximum reading corresponds to 8\*4095 = 32760. An additional, low pass filter can be added by setting the filter parameter to the Filter Value (Fv) (see Scaling, Filter in User Manual). When using QuickControl, just check Enable and enter the filter value(Hz).

#### Analog Channel #

0 = Disable function	10 = processor V+ for HC	20 = 105 ANNA
1 = ANALOG #1 = IO4 = ADC 2	11 = driver temp for HC	21 = IO6 ANNA
2 = ANALOG #2 = IO5 = ADC 3	12 = processor V+ calibration for 1v	22 = IO7 ANNA
3 = ANALOG #3 = IO6 = ADC 4	for HC	23 = 0-10v input
4 = ANALOG #4 = 107 = ADC 4	13 = velo2	24 = 101-102
5 = ANA1-ANA2 = IO4-IO5 =	14 = requested torque	25 = 103-104
ADC2-ADC3	15 = position error - limited to 15	26 = Reserved
6 = ANA3-ANA4 = IO6-IO7 =	bits plus sign	27 = Reserved
ADC4-ADC5	16 = IO1 ANA	28 = Analog input from motor
7 = V+	17 = IO2 ANA	Memory (when in analog)
8 = Temperature	18 = IO3 ANNA	
9 = Voltage scale factor	19 = IO4 ANNA	

See Application Note "QCI-AN023 Analog Inputs" for more information.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ARX	Program	Analog Chan#	S16	See Above
SX and NX	Class D	Filter	S16	
(X-series) only	Code (Hex): 95 (0x5F) 4 words Thread 1&2	Data Register	S16	Extended Register range

#### Example

Configure Analog input #4 to do a continuous read to Data Register #26.

@16 95 4 0 26 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit ARX:Analog Continuous Read Ext							
Continuo register.	ОК						
any giver	) time.	Cancel					
Channel	IO4 ANNA 💌	Description					
Filter	241 - J Ha	z 🥅 Enable					
Register	User [26]						

# **CIO:Configure I/O**

See Also: CII:Configure I/O, Immediate Mode, COB:Clear Output Bit SOB:Set Output Bit

#### Description

Configures the selected digital I/O bit for input or output. When setting as an output the logic level state is also set. Each I/O bit is individually set using this command, the power-up default is all I/O bits are inputs. This prevents I/O conflicts.

Note: Extended I/O 101 through 116 are open collector only: Mode 0 (Clear) drives the output low (driver on), while –1 and 1 both turn off the driver and put the device in input mode. Extended I/O allows the input to be read back even when driven. This allows for fault detection – that is, if the output has been driven low, but the input reads high, the output has shut down due to overcurrent. (Note: user needs to either delay the time period of the input filter or set the input filter to zero to prevent false error reports due to the delay of the filtering of the input signals.)

X-Series SilverMax and SilverNuggets also have programmable pull-up/pull-down resistors that are configured by this command. These should only be configured when the I/O is in input mode to maximize available drive current for output mode. Pull inactive puts the driver to the 2.2k resistor in a tristate condition. The pull resistor should also be inactive for analog reading to maximize accuracy.

See Input and Output Functions in User Manual for more details.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CIO	Program	I/O Line #	S16	I/O Line #
	Class D	Mode	S16	-1 = Input
	188 (0xBC)			0 = Clear (Low)
	3 words			1 = Set (High)
	Thread 1&2			X-Series adds:
				-2 = Pull-up
				-3 = Pull-down
				-4 = Pull inactive

#### Example

Set I/O bit #3 as output "Low".

@16 188 3 0 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

I/O Channel	OK Cancel Description
[1/0 #3 ▼	
	Description
C Input C Output Cleared (LOW) C Output Set (HIGH)	

# **COB:Clear Output Bit**

See Also: CIO:Configure I/O,SOB:Set Output Bit

## Description

Clears the selected Digital I/O bit to a logic Low ("0") condition (Output = 0 volts). If the I/O was configured as an input this will reconfigure the bit as an output and clear it to logic Low ("0").

See Input and Output Functions in User Manual for more details.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
СОВ	Program	I/O Line #	S16	I/O Line #
	Class D			
	206 (0xCE)			
	2 words			
	Thread 1&2			

## Example

Clear I/O bit #1 to a low ("0") state.

@16 206 1 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

Edit COB:Clear Output Bit	×
Select which output to clear	(OK)
I/O #1 🔹	Cancel
	Description

## **PCP:Position Compare**

#### Description

See Also: PLS:Programmable Limit Switch

This command enables a background routine which compares the current position to the user supplied "Trigger Position". When the current position crosses over the trigger position, I/O #1 is toggled. If the crossing was in the positive direction, then the "Modulo" register is added to the old trigger position to form a new trigger position; if the crossing was in the negative direction, then the "Modulo" register is subtracted from the old trigger position to form a new trigger position.

If the "Modulo" value is zero, then the "Trigger Position" is not modified, and the I/O bit will represent a straight comparison of actual (measured) position versus "Trigger Position".

The "Trigger Position" is stored in the first of two User Data Registers, the "Modulo" value is stored in the second of the two User Data Registers. I/O #1 must be configured as an output with the desired starting state prior to running this command.

The First Data Register = "Position" The Second Data Register = "Modulo"

This command is accomplished using a software compare (updated every 120 usec.) and therefore may have a small delay of 120 microseconds from a compare to the actual I/O #1 change of state.

Note: Once this command is executed, the background routine runs until a PCP with a Data Register=0 is issued.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
РСР	Program Class D 245 (0xBF) 2 words Thread 1&2	Data Register	U16	0 = Disable Usage Extended Register range

#### Command Info

#### Example

Enable Position Compare using Data Register #28 for the Position compare value and #29 for the Modulo value.

#### **QuickControl Example**

@16 245 28 (CR)

Response

ACK only

Edit PCP:Position Compare	×
	ОК
Select Register	Cancel
User [28]	Description
Disable Position Compare	

# I/O Commands

# **PLS:Programmable Limit Switch**

#### Description

See Also: PLT:Programmable Limit Trigger

The PLS command allows user to construct a data table up to any number of pre-defined of trigger points. The pre-defined trigger points will be stored in the selected user registers in units of encoder counts. The flexibility of the command also enables user to choose the I/O to trigger and the modulo point where the cycle repeats.

Every 120 uSec the controller compares the current position with the trigger point position. When the transition point is reached, the state of the I/O will transition automatically.

See QCI-AN050 Programmable Limit Switch for a detailed explanation of this command include example programs.

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PLS	Program Class D	IO Line #	U16	Any Output 0=Disable
	78 (0x46) 5 words Thread 1&2	Initial State	U16	0 or 1
		Starting Data Register	U16	Extended Register range
		Number of Triggers	U16	Limited by number of available registers.

## **Command Info**

#### Example

@16 78 2 1 30 4 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PLS:Programmable Limit Switch	×
Configure selected output to toggle at register based trigger points. See Command Reference for details.	ОК
	Cancel
	Description
1/0 Channel 1/0 #2	Initial State
Number of Triggers 1	HIGH
Starting Register User [30]	

# PLT:Programmable Limit Trigger

## Description

See Also: PLS:Programmable Limit Switch

Programmable Limit Trigger (PLT) allows enabling/disabling I/O triggering set up by PLS. PLT also provides additional flexibility by changing the number of trigger points without resetting the modulo counter. For example, if the application requires 4 triggers from 10000 – 20000 counts and only 2 triggers from 20000-30000 counts. Please note that in order to use PLT, prior PLS command setup is required.

See QCI\_AN050 Programmable Limit Switch for a detailed explanation of this command include example programs.

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PLT	Program Class D	IO Line #	U16	Any Input 0=disable
	79 (0x47) 4 words	Initial State	U16	0 or 1
	Thread 1&2	Number of Triggers	U16	Limited by number of available registers.

## Example

Disable PLS @16 79 0 0 4 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PLT:Programmable Limit Trigger						
Re-Configure Programmable Limit Switch output, initial state and/or number of triggers. See Command	ОК					
Reference for details.	Cancel					
	Description					
I/O Channel Disable 💌	Initial State					
Number of Triggers 4	← LOW ← HIGH					

## **PWO:PWM Output**

#### Description

The PWM Output command outputs a Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) signal to IO2. While this signal is active, all other I/O commands to this output are ignored. The PWM signal is dynamically modified every 120 microseconds according to the real time contents of the given register without further intervention until disabled.

The PWM signal is a 25KHz (40uS) total time, with a 50% duty cycle corresponding to a zero input, a solid high output corresponding to 32767 input, and a solid low output corresponding to -32768 input. The input may be taken from either the high or low word of any register.

Mode 0 is used to disable the PWM output, and returns IO2 to its previously commanded state.

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
PWO	Program Class D 129 (0x81)	Register	U16	Extended Register range
	3 words Thread 1&2	Mode	S16	0 = Disable 1 = High Word 2 = Low Word

#### Example

Enable PWM using Register 30 Low word.

@16 129 30 2 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit PWO:PWM Output							
Select high or low word of duty cycle register for PWM Output on IO #2	OK Close						
	Cancel						
Mode Low Word	Description						
Register User (30)							

## **SOB:Set Output Bit**

See Also: CIO:Configure I/O,COB:Clear Output Bit

## Description

Sets the selected Digital I/O bit to a logic High ("1") condition. If the I/O was configured as an input this will reconfigure the bit as an output and set it to logic High ("1").

See Input and Output Functions in User Manual for more details.

#### Command Info

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
SOB	Program Class D 205 (0xCD) 2 words	I/O Line #	S16	I/O Line #
	Thread 1&2			

## Example

Set I/O bit #1 to a High ("1") state.

@16 205 1 (CR)

#### Response

ACK only

Edit SOB:Set Output Bit					
Select which output to set		OK			
1/0 #1	•	Cancel			
		Description			

# I/O Commands

## SP2:SPI Port 2

See Also: SMD command

## Description

Allows sending and receiving data from the second (external) SPI port to communicate with memories and I/O

Operations is the number of cycles to repeat in the background for each execution. Negative values indicate the number of cycles to implement, but to auto increment either the source or destination register. The source register will auto incremented unless is it is a special value of either -1 or 0, and then the destination register will be auto incremented instead.

The source register is normally where the data to be sent will be taken from. 0 is a special value that sends all zeros, and -1 is a special value which will send all 1's. These are useful when reading back data. The destination register is where the received data will be stored. 0 is a special value indicating do not save the data.

Bytes is the number of bytes to send from each register for each operation. Data is right aligned if not all (4) bytes of the register are sent. Data is sent Big-Endian (most significant byte first).

ChipSelect: chipselect operation prior to sending the first block:

- 0 = Do nothing to the Chip Select signal
- 1 = pulse high and then leave low (falling edge chipselect)
- 2 = pulse low and then leave high (rising edge chipselect) (CS inverted from CS\* signal)

Handshake: 0=none, 1 = wait for MISO to go low before starting each cycle (used to synchronize with certain ADC circuits.

This command is used with SMD modes 20,21,22 to configure the timing and the clock as well as to do a long hand shake with continued Chipselect operations to keep a watch-dog retriggerable monostable from timing out.

Contact the Factory for more information

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
SP2	Program	Operations	S16	-32767 - 32767 #
	Class D	Source	S16	-1,0,11 to 199
SS 34	224 (0xE0)	Destination	S16	0, 11 to 199
E series 29	7 words	Bytes	S16	1 to 4
	Thread 1&2	Chip Select	S16	0 to 2
		Handshake	S16	0 or 1

### Example

Send 1 cycle of 4 bytes of data from register 10 receiving data to register 11, do noe change the chipselect, and do not wait for handshake signal.

@16 224 1 10 11 4 0 0 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Command Name       SP2:Second SPI port	Dialog		le l	x		
Iest     Cancel       L# Data Label     Data       1 Cycle count     1       2 Source Register     11       3 Destination register     0						
1 Cycle count 1 2 Source Register 11 3 Destination register 0	De					
1 Cycle count 1 2 Source Register 11 3 Destination register 0						
2         Source Register         11           3         Destination register         0	L#	Data Label	Data			
3 Destination register 0	1	Cycle count	1			
	2	Source Register	11			
4 Bytes per access 4	3	Destination register	0			
	4	Bytes per access	4			
5 Chipselect 0	5	Chipselect	0			
6 HandShake 0	6	HandShake	0			

# **CLC:Calculation**

See Also: CLX:Calculation, Extended, CLD:Calculation Extended With Data

## Description

The Calculation command provides basic math, logic and other function using Data Registers. The command uses two parameters (combined into a single word), Operation and Data Register, to perform all of its defined operations. Several of the operations have two Operands to perform the calculation. When two Operands are required, Data Register #10 is used as one of the operands while the selected Data Register is used for the second operand. Typically, Data Register #10 Accumulator is used as the destination for a two-operand operation. For single Operand operations, the selected Data Register is used as the source and/or destination. Limited to registers 0-255.

Data Register #10 is typically used as an accumulator but may also be the Selected Data Register.

The standard Multiply operations operate on the entire 32 bit word, but only return the 32LSB of the result.

The Divide command takes a 32 signed Dividend and a 16 bit positive divisor (up to 32767), and produces a signed 32 bit quotient.

When performing math functions the read only data registers can be used as the selected data register. Data cannot be saved or written to these registers due to their read only nature. User data registers can be used for any purpose as they are designed for both read and write operations. (See appendix in User Manual for definitions of Data Registers.)

Calculations affect the conditions of the Internal Status Word. Depending on the result of an operation one of three different conditions will occur (zero, positive, negative). See Internal Status Word in the User Manual for more details.

NOTE: There are two related Calculation Commands, Calculation (CLC) and Calculation Two Word (CTW). CLC requires byte combination of the Operation and Register parameters, whereas CTW breaks these into separate parameters. CLC only uses 2 words in the Program Buffer while CTW uses 3 words. As CLC requires the combination of two bytes into a word, it may be too difficult to use in applications programmed without QuickControl (i.e. host programming). CTW is also limited to registers 0-255.

The following is a summary of the CLC operations. For more details see Technical Document "QCI-TD026 Calculation Command".

Operation Parameter Definitions

NOTE: Acc = Accumulator (register 10)

	c = Accumulator (register 10)
Code	Operation
0	Clear (Reg=0)
1	Add (Acc = Acc + Reg)
2	Sub (Acc = Acc - Reg)
3	Copy (Acc = Reg)
4	Increment (Reg = Reg +1)
5	Decrement (Reg = Reg -1)
6	Absolute Value (Reg = ABS(Reg))
_	Sub Target Position (Targ-Reg, Pos-Reg)
7	Subtracts the register from both the Target and Position regs
8	Copy (Reg = Acc)
	Copy Word, Sign Extend (Acc = HI(Reg))
9	Loads the high word of register(sign extend) into register #10.
	Copy Word, Sign Extend (Acc = LO(Reg))
10	Loads the low word of register(sign extend) into register #10.
11	AND (Acc = Acc AND Reg)
12	OR (Acc = Acc OR Reg)
13	XOR (Acc = Acc XOR Reg)
15	Div - S32/U16 Bit (Acc = Acc/LO(Reg))
14	Divide signed 32 bit long word of Register #10 by the positive valued of low
14	word of selected Data Register. 32 bit result is placed Register #10
	Mult - Unsigned (Acc = Acc * Reg)
	Unsigned multiply of register #10 32 bit long word and 32 bit long word of
15	selected register. 32 LSB of result is placed in Register #10. (User must keep
	terms appropriate such that the result fit in a 32 bit result field.
	Mult - Signed (Acc = Acc * Reg)
	Signed multiply of Register #10 32 bit long word of and the signed 32 bit
16	long word of selected register. 32 bit LSB of result is placed in Register #10.
	User must select values that limit the signed product to fit in 32 bits.
	Acc H-Word = LO(Reg)
17	Replace the upper word of Register #10 with the low word of the selected
1,	register
	Copy Reg Ref (Acc = reg#, reg#=value of Reg
	Loads Register #10 with the contents of the Register addressed by the data
18	within the Selected Register (selected register is a pointer to the data
	location).
	Copy Reg Ref (reg# = Acc, reg#=value of Reg
	Copies Register #10 contents to the Register addressed by the data within
19	the Selected Register (selected register is a pointer to the data save
	location).
	Copy Word (Reg H-Word = LO(Acc))
20	Copies the Low word of Register #10 to the High word of the selected
	register. Used to write to half of a combined word register.
	Copy Word (Reg L-Word = LO(Acc))
21	Copies the Low word of Register #10 to the Low word of the selected
	register. Used to write to half of a combined word register
	Shift Reg Left
22	Performs a 32 bit Left Shift of the selected Register.
L	

	Shift Reg Right w/ Sign Extend
23	Performs a 32 bit sign extended right shift of the selected Register.
_	Implements a signed divide by 2.
	Shift Reg Right w/o Sign Extend
24	Performs a 32 bit right shift of the selected Register. Implements an
	unsigned divide by 2.
	Modulo 32 % 16 Bit (Acc % LO(Reg))
	Performs a modulo (remainder) calculation using the signed 32 bits of
25	Register 10, with the positive (only) divisor being the lower word of the
	selected Data Register. Note the remainder will always be positive, following
	the standard Modulo format.
	Max (Acc = Max(Acc,Reg))
26	The larger of the values of Register 10 and the selected Register are stored
	to Register 10
	Min (Acc = Min(Acc,Reg))
27	The smaller of the values of Register 10 and the selected Register are stored
	to Register 10
28	Sub (Acc = Reg - Acc)
20	Note: Sames as code 2 but with parameters swapped.
29	Negative (Reg = -Reg)
	Add (Acc = HI(Reg) + Acc)
30	Take the high word of the selected register, sign extend it and add it to
	Register 10
	Add (Acc = $LO(Reg) + Acc$ )
31	Take the low word of the selected register, sign extend it and add it to
	Register 10

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CLC	Program Class D	Operation = Upper Byte	U16	Operation: See Previous Table
	165(0xA5) 2 words	Data Register = Lower Byte		Data Register:
	Thread 1&2*			Standard Register
				Range

\*Thread 2 maintains its own copy of the Accumulator (Register 10) and the zero/positive/negative bits. See Multi-Thread in User Manual for more details.

## Example

Decrement Accumulator

Operation/Register =  $5 * 2^8 + 10 = 1290$ 

@16 165 1290 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

CLC:Calcula	tion	×
		ОК
		Cancel
Register	Accumulator [10]	Description
Operation	Decrement (Reg = Reg -1)	•

# **CLD:Calculation Extended With Data**

See Also: CLX:Calculation Extended,CLC:Calculation

### Description

The Calculation with Data command provides basic math, logic and other function using Data Registers with the second Parameter being a constant. This command allows one source register, one Constant and one result register. The result register may be the same as the source register, if wanted. If the operation only needs a single register, then the source register is used.

If bit 8 of the Result Register parameter is set, the Result Register will be pre-saved to the Accumulator (register 10) prior to the operation. In QuickControl, this bit is set when the "Pre-save..." check box is checked.

The standard Multiply operations operate on the entire 32 bit word, but only return the 32LSB of the result.

Mixed Multiply performs a 32 x 32 multiply with the middle 32 bits returned, essentially dividing the result by 65536. The result may be viewed as multiplying an integer by a mixed fraction in the range of - 32768 to ~ 32767.99985 with a resolution of 1/65536 or ~.000015.

The extended multiply provides a 32x32 multiply with 64 bits returned in two adjacent user registers.

The Divide command takes a 32 signed Dividend and a 16 bit positive divisor (up to 32767), and produces a signed 32 bit quotient. MOD takes the same parameters, but returns the standard (positive) modulo value.

A 64bit/32 bit Divide returns a 32 bit result. Divisor should be positive.

When performing math functions the read only data registers can be used as input parameters. The result register must be writable. (See Data Register Commands in User Manual for details and definitions of Data Registers.)

Calculations affect the conditions of the Internal Status Word. Depending on the result of an operation one of three different conditions will occur (zero, positive, negative). Thread 2 maintains its own copy of these bits so conditional tests on zero/positive/negative is thread independent. See Internal Status Word and Multi-Threading in the User Manual for more details.

NOTE: There are two related Calculation Commands, Calculation Extended (CLX) and Calculation with Data (CLD). CLD uses a 32 bit constant as the second parameter.

Firmware Rev.	Code	Operation	
SD 05	0	Add (Result = Param 1 + Param 2)	
SD 05	1	Sub (Result = Param 1 - Param 2)	
SD 05	2	Copy (Result = Param 1)	
SD 05	3	Absolute Value (Result = ABS(Param 1))	
SD 05	4	Copy Word, Sign Extend (Result= HI(Param 1))	
SD 05	5	Copy Word, Sign Extend (Result= LO(Param 1)	
SD 05	6	AND (Result = Param 1 AND Param 2)	
SD 05	7	OR (Result = Param 1 OR Param 2)	

### **Operation Parameter Definitions**

SD 05	8	XOR (Result = Param 1 XOR Param 2)	
SD 05	9	Div - S32/U16 Bit (Result = Param 1/LO(Param 2))	
	9	Note: divisor must be positive – up to 32767	
SD 05		Mult - Unsigned (Result = Param 1 * Param 2)	
	10	Returns the lower 32 bits of the product; both parameters are considered as	
		positive numbers	
SD 05		Mult - Signed (Result = Param 1 * Param 2)	
	11	Returns the lower 32 bits of the product; both parameters are considered as	
		signed numbers	
SD 05		Mult - Signed 64Bit (Result = (Param 1 * Param 2)>>16)	
	12	Effectively performs signed mixed fractional math if user scales up one of the	
		parameters by 65536.	
SD 05	13	Copy Words (Result = LO(Param 1)<<16 + LO(Param 2))	
SD 05	14	Copy Words (Result = HI(Param 1)<<16 + LO(Param 2))	
SD 05	15	Copy Words (Result = HI(Param 1)<<16 + HI(Param 2))	
SD 05		Modulo 32 % 16 Bit (Result = Param 1 % LO(Param 2))	
	16	Note: divisor must be positive – up to 32767	
		This is the remainder function of the Divide operation	
SD 05	17	Max (Result = Max of Param 1 or Param 2)	
SD 05	18	Min (Result = Min of Param 1 or Param 2)	
SD 05	19	Negative (Result = -Param 1)	
SD 05	20	Sub (Result = Param 2 - Param 1)	
Note: Same as code 1 but parameter order reversed.		Note: Same as code 1 but parameter order reversed.	
SD 05		Div - S32/U16 Bit (Result = Param 2/LO(Param 1))	
	21	Note: divisor must be positive – up to 32767	
		Note: Same as code 9 but parameter order reversed.	
SD 05		Modulo 32 % 16 Bit (Result = Param 2 % LO(Param 1))	
	22	Note: divisor must be positive – up to 32767	
	22	This is the remainder function of the Divide operation	
		Note: Same as code 16 but parameter order reversed.	
		Add (Result = HI(Param 1) + Param 2)	
SD 06	23	Take the high word of the first parameter, sign extend it and add it to the	
		Constant	
		Add (Result = LO(Param 1) + Param 2)	
SD 06	24	Take the low word of the first parameter, sign extend it and add it to the	
		Constant	

# **Queue Operators**

	1 21015	
		Queue Init (Param 1:Base, Param 2:Size)
	25	Initialize queue starting at Param 1 Register.
	25	Set max size to Param 2.
		Head=Tail=0
		Queue-Cmd Err Push Head (Param 1: Head <= Param 2)
		Pushes Param 2 unto Head of Param 1 queue
	26	Result = Size of Queue Used
		Command Error occurs if queue overflows
		Queue-Cmd Err Pop Head (Param 1:Head => Result)
	27	Pops Head of Param 1 queue to Result
	- /	Command Error occurs if queue underflows
		Queue-Cmd Err Push Tail (Param 1: Tail <= Param 2)
		Pushes Param 2 unto Tail of Param 1 queue
	28	Result = Size of Queue Used
		Command Error occurs if queue overflows
	20	Queue-Cmd Err Pop Tail (Param 1:Tail => Result)
	29	Pops Tail of Param 1 queue to Result
		Command Error occurs if queue underflows
		Queue-Cmd Err Read Element
	30	(Result = Param 1:Element[Param 2])
		Reads Param 2 element of Param 1 queue into Result
		Command Error occurs if read out of bounds
		Queue Push Head (Param 1: Head <= Param 2)
	31	Pushes Param 2 unto Head of Param 1 queue
	21	Result = Size of Queue Used
		Zero Flag=Success, Neg Flag=Overflow
		Queue Pop Head (Param 1:Head => Result)
	32	Pops Head of Param 1 queue to Result
		Zero Flag=Success, Neg Flag=Underflow
		Queue Push Tail (Param 1: Tail <= Param 2)
	22	Pushes Param 2 unto Tail of Param 1 queue
	33	Result = Size of Queue Used
		Zero Flag=Success, Neg Flag=Overflow
		Queue Pop Tail (Param 1:Tail => Result)
	34	Pops Tail of Param 1 queue to Result
	-	Zero Flag=Success, Neg Flag=Underflow
		Queue Read Element
		(Result = Param 1:Element[Param 2])
	35	Reads Param 2 element of Param 1 gueue into Result
		Zero Flag=Success, Neg Flag=Out of Bounds
		Mult - Unsigned 64Bit (Result(U64)= Param 1 * Param 2)
	100	64 bit result stored in two consecutive registers.
	101	Dev - U64/U32 (Result = Param 1(U64)/Param 2)
60.64		64 bit numerator stored in two consecutive registers.
SD 61	100	
SS 30	102	Root – U64 return U32 square root
SX,NX - all		

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	Type/Num		Туре	
CLD	Program Class D	Param 1 - Register	U16	Data Register: Extended Register range
	200(0xC8)	Param 2 -	S32/	32 bit constant
	6 words Thread 1&2*	Data	U32	(treated signed or unsigned according to operation)
		Operation	U16	See Operation Definitions above
		Option = Upper Byte 0x01 = Pre-save Result Register to Accumulator	U16	Writable Data Register: Extended Register range
		Result Register =		
		Lower Byte		

\*Thread 2 maintains its own copy of the Accumulator (Register 10) and the zero/positive/negative bits. See Multi-Thread in User Manual for more details.

### Example

Register 20=Register 21 + 1000

@16 200 21 1000 0 20 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit CLD: Cal	culation Extended With Data		×
			ОК
			Cancel
	Result Reg = Reg1 <op> Data</op>		Description
Result Reg	User or Profile Move Pos [20]	=	Advanced
Reg1	User or Profile Move Acc [21]		
Operation	Add (Result = Reg1 + Data)		•
Data	1000		Data Format

# **CLX:Calculation Extended**

See Also: CLD:Calculation Extended With Data,CLC:Calculation

### Description

The Calculation Extended command provides basic math, logic and other function using Data Registers. This command allows up to two source registers and one destination register. The destination register may be the same as a source register, if wanted. If the operation only needs a single register, then the first source register is used.

This is basically the same command as Calculation Extended with Data (CLD) except CLD's 2nd parameter (Param 2 - Data) is replaced with a second data registers (Param 2 - Register). This allows operations on two registers to be saved to a third register.

See Calculation Extended With Data (CLD) for Operation parameter definitions and notes on how operations are performed.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CLX	Program Class D	Param 1 - Register	U16	Data Register: Extended Register Range
	158(0x9E) 5 words Thread 1&2*	Param 2 - Register	U16	Data Register: Extended Register Range
		Operation	U16	See Operation Definitions in CLD command
		Option = Upper Byte 0x01 = Pre-save Result Register to Accumulator	U16	Writable Data Register: Extended Register Range
		Result Register = Lower Byte		

### **Command Info**

\*Thread 2 maintains its own copy of the Accumulator (Register 10) and the zero/positive/negative bits. See Multi-Thread in User Manual for more details.

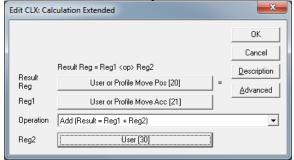
### Example

Register 20=Register 21 + Register 30

@16 158 21 30 0 20 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



## **MAA:Memory Auxillary Access**

### Description

The Memory Auxiliary Access command allows the user to access an auxiliary memory attached to the motor memory port, as may be present in a backplane to allow identification and enumeration of the slots in the card cage. The Auxiliary memory is a 4k bit 1 wire memory (DS24B33), with 64 pages of two registers per page. Each Page operation transfers 2 user registers either to or from the Motor Memory.

The Motor Memory is communicated to through the Encoder/Driver cable; to prevent noise from the driver from affecting the memory operations, the motor driver must be disabled. (Running the MAA command with the driver enabled will result in a sequence error.)

The Motor Memory also has a 64bit permanent serial number which may be accessed via the MMA command. This number is set by the chip vendor and cannot be selected or altered. When reading the serial number, the Page argument is ignored.

Note: The user pages of the Auxiliary Memory do not have an automatic checksum. The user may implement their own checksum if needed. The data is, however read back multiple times and verified to avoid communications errors.

Note: The success or failure of this operation is checked by testing the Zero, Positive, and Negative bits in the Internal Status word:

Zero = successful operation Positive = unsuccessful operation – errors detected Negative = no motor memory detected

Note: Auxiliary Memory is only accessible using I-Grade motors with SilverSterling and X-grade Silver Nugget controllers. The Auxiliary memory is external to the controller and the motor.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
	турелиции		Туре	
MAA	Program	Mode	U16	3 = Read
	Class D			4 = Write
	133 0x85) 4 words Thread 1			5 = Read Serial #
		Register	U16	11 to 198
		Page	U16	0 to 63

### Command Info

## **MMA:Motor Memory Access**

### Description

The Motor Memory Access command allows the user to access the on-board memory in the I-Grade Motors when using an I-Grade controller. The first 14 pages of memory (0 to 13) are reserved for Factory use, and are locked against writing by a user. Pages 14 and 15 are provided for the user to store up to 4 registers of information (Two registers may be stored per Page). Each Page operation transfers 2 user registers either to or from the Motor Memory.

The Motor Memory is communicated to through the Encoder/Driver cable; to prevent noise from the driver from affecting the memory operations, the motor driver must be disabled. (Running the MMA command with the driver enabled will result in a sequence error.)

The Motor Memory also has a 64bit permanent serial number which may be accessed via the MMA command. This number is set by the chip vendor and cannot be selected or altered. When reading the serial number, the Page argument is ignored.

Note: The user pages of the Motor Memory do not have an automatic checksum. The user may implement their own checksum if needed. The data is, however read back multiple times and verified to avoid communications errors.

Note: The success or failure of this operation is checked by testing the Zero, Positive, and Negative bits in the Internal Status word:

Zero = successful operation Positive = unsuccessful operation – errors detected Negative = no motor memory detected

Note: Motor Memory is only accessible using I-Grade motors with I-Grade SilverDust controllers.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
MMA Program Class D 133 0x85)	Class D 133 0x85)	Mode	U16	0 = Read 1 = Write 2 = Read Serial #
	4 words Thread 1	Register	U16	11 to 198
		Page	U16	0 to 15 for read 14 or 15 for write

### **Command Info**

# **RLM:Register Load Multiple**

See Also: RSM:Register Store Multiple (RSM)

### Description

Loads an array of data from the selected non-volatile memory address to an array of data registers. A checksum value is verified to insure good data. For arrays of more than 1 register, the Data Registers targeted must all lie in the range of 10 to 199. Single register loads may be done to any writable register.

During the load process, the data is used to calculate a checksum value. When the load is complete, the calculated checksum is compared to the stored checksum. If the checksums do not agree bits #14 & #12 in the Polling Status Word are set ("1") to indicate a register load failure.

The Non-Volatile Memory may be indirectly addressed by putting the wanted address into Register # 10, and then using a NV Memory Address of zero. See Application Note "QCI-AN046 Indirect Addressing" for more details.

Use a negative Starting Data Register to allow the program to continue even if a Command Error occurs. A "zero" bit in the ISW word indicates success, while a "negative" indicates an error occurred and the data is no good.

NOTE: If this command is used in QuickControl's "Normal Mode", many of the complexities go away.

See Application Note "QCI-AN048 Register Files" for more details.

Command	Info
---------	------

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RLM	Program Class D	Number of Registers	S16	1 to 10
	197 (0xC5) 4 words Thread 1&2*	Starting Data Register	S16	Standard Data Range > 10 0 for indirect addressing Negative to suppress Command Error
		NV Memory Address	U16	Max Size at NV memory

\*NV mem can only be accessed by one thread at a time. Other thread will automatically wait to access.

### Example

Sequentially Load 5 data registers starting at #16 with the data from NV memory address 1000

@16 197 5 16 1000 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit RLM:Register Load Multiple	×
	OK
Register File Name	Cancel
Enter Name Here 👻	Description
Edit Register File	Indirect Addressing Mode*
Select the Starting Register	*See Decription for
User or Maximum Output Scale [16]	usage.
Number of Registers	WARNING: NV Mem can be written to 100K times maximum.
Non-Volatile Memory Location	Mode C Normal © Native

# **RLN:Register Load Non-Volatile**

See Instead: RLM:Register Load Multiple

### Description

Loads data from the selected non-volatile Memory address into the selected Data Register. A Checksum value is verified to insure good data. Data may only be loaded into writable registers.

See Non-Volatile Memory in User Manual for details on loading and storing data.

The loading process is the same as used by the Register Load Multiple with only one register being loaded. The data selected must be stored using the Register Load Non-volatile or the Register Load Multiple using "1" for the Number of Registers.

See RLM for more parameter information.

NOTE: If this command is used in QuickControl's "Normal Mode", many of the complexities go away.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RLN	Program Class D 199 (0xC7) 3 words	Data Register	S16	Standard Data Range > 10 0 for indirect addressing Negative to suppress Command Error
	Thread 1&2*	NV Memory Address	U16	Max Size of NV Memory

\*Non-Volatile memory can only be accessed by one thread at a time. Other thread will automatically wait to access Non-Volatile memory.

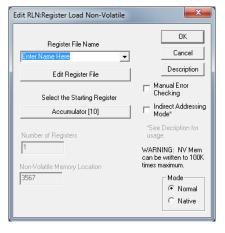
### Example

Load data register #12 with data from NV memory address 1000.

@16 199 12 1000 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **RSM:Register Store Multiple**

See Also: RLM:Register Load Multiple (RLM)

## Description

Stores data from an array of Data Registers to the selected NV Memory address. A Checksum value is calculated from the array and stored with the array. Data from the selected Data Registers is stored sequentially to NV Memory. Data is also copied from the Data Registers sequentially. See Memory Model in User Manual for more details.

Multiple register stores must only be done from registers in the range 10 to 199. Single register stores may be done from any register.

The NV Memory may be indirectly addressed by putting the wanted address into Register # 10, and then using a NV Memory Address of zero. See Application Note "QCI-AN046 Indirect Addressing" for more details.

NOTE: If a rapidly changing data register is stored to NV Memory, the data has the possibility of being inaccurate. The device performs two 16 bit writes from the 32 bit data register to NV Memory. If the "data" in the register changes before the second 16 bit write cycle, then it will be incorrect. It is advisable to copy the data from the changing register to a user register and then storing the user register to NV Memory.

NOTE: If this command is used in QuickControl's "Normal Mode", many of the complexities go away.

NOTE: SD05: A Command Error will result if attempts are made to write to protected sections of Non-Volatile memory bits 12 and 14 will be set in the STATUS word.

See Application Note QCI-AN048 Register Files on our website for details.

Setting register number parameter to a negative value causes program to continue even if a Command Error occurs. A "zero" bit in the ISW word indicates success, while a "negative" indicates an error occurred and the data is no good.

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RSM	Program	Number of Registers	S16	1 to 10
	Class D	Starting Data Register	S16	Standard Data Range
	196 (0xC4)			0 for indirect addressing
	4 words	NV Memory Adr	U16	Max Size at NV Memory
	Thread 1&2*			

### **Command Info**

\*NV mem can only be accessed by one thread at a time. Other thread will automatically wait to access.

### Example

Store 5 data registers starting at #20 to NV memory starting at address 2500

@16 196 5 20 2500 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **RSN:Register Store Non-Volatile**

See Instead: RSM:Register Store Multiple

### Description

Stores data from a Data Register to the selected Non-volatile Memory address. A Checksum value is calculated from the data and stored with the data.

The storing process is the same as used by the Register Store Multiple with only one register being stored. The data selected may be loaded using the Register Load Non-volatile or the Register Load Multiple using "1" for the Number of Registers.

See command Register Store Multiple (RSM) for more details.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
RSN	Program Class D 198 (0xC6) 3 words	Data Register	\$16	Standard Data Range O for indirect addressing Negative to suppress Command Error
	Thread 1&2*	NV Memory Address	U16	Max Size at NV Memory

\*Non-Volatile memory can only be accessed by one thread at a time. Other thread will automatically wait to access Non-Volatile memory.

## Example

Store data register #1 to NV memory address 1612.

@16 198 1 1612 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# WCL:Write Command Buffer Longword

### See Also: WCW:Write Command Buffer Word

### Description

See Also. Wew. white command barrer word

This command allows program space starting at the selected program buffer location to be overwritten with the 32-bit data in the selected register. This allows for self-modification of the command parameters within the program buffer. Any of the command parameters can be dynamically modified within the program. This command specifically is intended to modify 32 bit parameters. Extreme care should be used when writing any self-modifying code to prevent unwanted outcomes. The QuickControl tool has support for this command, which simplifies its application, and enforces consistency checks. However, values being transferred are dynamic, based on the contents of the selected register; the range of the data is *not* verified at transfer, so undesired results may be obtained if out of range parameters are assembled into the program buffer, including Sequence Error shutdowns. This command does allow for great flexibility by allowing any of the parameters to be made register based.

In QuickControl, first enter the line to be modified and place a label on the same line. Then insert the WCL command, and reference the label to select the desired command, select the register and the parameter.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
WCL	Program Class D	Data Register	U16	Extended Register Range
	138 (0X8A) 3 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Address	U16	Valid NV Memory Range

### Example

Overwrites the Program Buffer contents at locations 122 and 123 with the contents of Register #10.

@16 138 10 122 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit WCL:Write Command Buffer Longword	×
	ОК
Register	Cancel
Accumulator [10]	Description
Command to Write To	
Label RBV	•
Command RRV:Register Move Relative, Velocity Based	ł
Parameter Data Register Acceleration Velocity	Ť

# WCW:Write Command Buffer Word

See Also: WCW:Write Command Buffer Longword

### Description

This command allows program space starting at the selected program buffer location to be overwritten with the lower word 16-bit data in the selected register. This allows for self-modification of the command parameters within the program buffer. Any of the command parameters can be dynamically modified within the program. This command specifically is intended to modify 16 bit parameters. Extreme care should be used when writing any self-modifying code to prevent unwanted outcomes. The QuickControl tool has support for this command, which simplifies its application, and enforces consistency checks. However, values being transferred are dynamic, based on the contents of the selected register; the range of the data is **not** verified at transfer, so undesired results may be obtained if out of range parameters are assembled into the program buffer, including Sequence Error shutdowns. This command does allow for great flexibility by allowing any of the parameters to be made register based.

In QuickControl, first enter the line to be modified and place a label on the same line. Then insert the WCW command, and reference the label to select the desired command, select the register and the parameter.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
WCW	Program Class D	Data Register	S16	Extended Register Range
	139 (0X8B) 3 words Thread 1&2	Program Buffer Location	S16	Valid NV Memory Range

### Example

Overwrites the program buffer contents at locations 122 with the contents of the lower word of Register #10.

@16 138 10 122 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit WCW:Write Command Buffer Word	×
	ОК
Register	Cancel
Accumulator [10]	Description
Command to Write To	
Label RRV	•
Command RRV:Register Move Relative, Velocity Based	1
Parameter Data Register Acceleration Velocity	* *

# **WRF:Write Register File**

### Description

WRF has the same command number as Write Register, Program Mode (WRP). WRF allows QuickControl to provide properties of Register Files and Register File Arrays.

See Application Note QCI-AN048 Register Files on our website for details.

### **Command Info**

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
WRF	Program Class D	Data Register	U16	Extended Register Range
	154 (0x9A) 4 words Thread 1&2	Data	S32/U32	0 to 4,294,967,295 or -2,147,483,648 to
				+2,147,483,647

### Example

Write the number "1" to data register #10.

@16 154 10 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit Write Register File	×
	ок
Register File Name	Cancel
My File 🔹	Description
C Register File Arrays 💿 Register Files	
Write To Register	
User [25]	
Register File Property to Write	
Start Address	

# WRP:Write Register, Program Mode

### See also: WRF:Write Register File

### Description

The Write Register command writes the included data into the selected 32-bit Data Register. This command is similar to Write Register, Immediate Mode except it is designed to be embedded in a program and cannot be used through the serial interface while a command or program is being executed.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param	Parameter Range
Name	Type/Num		Туре	
WRP	Program	Data Register	U16	Extended Register
	Class D			Range
		Data	S32/U32	0 to 4,294,967,295
	154 (0x9A)			or
	4 words			-2,147,483,648 to
	Thread 1&2			+2,147,483,647

### Example

Write the number "1" to data register #10.

@16 154 10 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit WRP:V	Edit WRP:Write Register, Program Mode				
		ОК			
		Cancel			
Register	Accumulator [10]	Description			
Data	1	Data Format			

# **CIS:Clear Internal Status**

### Description

The Internal Status Word (ISW) is used to indicate different conditions or states in the device (see Internal Status Word (ISW) in User Manual for details). Several of the conditions are "latched" and therefore are persistent even after the condition has changed. The CIS command is used to clear the latched conditions in the ISW.

This command should be used after a Kill Motor condition has occurred before normal operation can be restored.

SD08: This command also clears the latched bits in the Internal Status Word 2 (IS2). (See User Manual for more details.)

## **Command Info**

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CIS	Program Class D 163 (0xA3) 1 word Thread 1&2	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Clear the Internal Status Word.

@16 163 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dialog			
Command Name CIS:Clear Interna	al Status		
<u>D</u> escription	OK		
Iest	<u>C</u> ancel		

# **TTP:Target To Position**

### Description

See Also: ZTG:Zero Target, ZTP:Zero Targe and Position

This command copies the current Position value into the Target register. This is useful for removing errors when an obstruction is encountered without losing track of position. This allows the next motion to move and ramp as expected rather than having to unwind the accumulated error. This is useful for homing against a hard stop where error is intentionally introduced, and for removing error before enabling the motor drivers after they have been disabled.

The Target value is updated by the Trajectory Generator, the Step & Direction mode or one of the Input Modes. The servo loop uses the Target value as the input position parameter. If the motor is unable to achieve the Target position windup will occur. This command removes the windup error.

### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
	Type/Num			
TTP	Program	NONE	NONE	NONE
	Class D			
	146 (0x92)			
	1 word			
	Thread 1			

### Example

Sets the Target to the current position.

@16 146 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dialog			
Command Name			
TTP:Target to P	OK		
<u>I</u> est	Cancel		

# **ZTG:Zero Target**

See Also: TTP:Target to Postion,, ZTP:Zero Target and Position

### Description

This command subtracts the current Target position from both the Target and the position register, resulting in a zero Target value, with no change in the actual position or servo action of the system. This is useful for homing routines to denote the current target location as "Zero" so that all other locations can be defined as an offset from "Zero".

This command does not remove any windup, whatever Position Error exists before this command will remain. To zero the Target and clear the Position Error use the Zero Target & Position command.

### Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ZTG	Program Class D 144 (0x90) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Sets the Target to zero ("0") does not clear the position error.

@16 144 (CR

### Response

ACK only

Dialog			
Command Name ZTG:Zero Target			
<u>D</u> escription	ОК		
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel		

# **ZTP:Zero Target and Position**

### Description

See Also: TTP:Target to Postion,, ZTG:Zero Target

This command zeros both the Target register and the Position register. This removes any Position Error that may exist. This is useful for homing routines to denote the current location as "Zero" so that all other locations can be defined as an offset from "Zero".

This command removes any Windup that may exist from a previous motion.

## Command Info

Command	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
ZTP	Program Class D 145 (0x91) 1 word Thread 1	NONE	NONE	NONE

### Example

Sets the Target & Position to zero ("0").

@16 145 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Dialog	×
Command Nam ZTP:Zero Targ	
<u>D</u> escription	OK
<u>I</u> est	<u>C</u> ancel

Please see the CAN User Manual for more information on CAN, CANopen, and initialization and use of CAN. These are available on all except D2-MG (unless D2-MG CAN option is ordered).

# CAN Baud Rate (CBD)

### Description

The CAN Baud Rate command sets the CAN baud rate from the standard list of CANopen Baud Rates (see below). The power-on default CAN baud rate is 1Mb/Sec. Note that Baud rate 5 is "Reserved" in the CANopen implementation; a 100 kb/sec rate is included for compatibility with other CAN systems which use that baud rate.

## **BAUD Rotary Switch**

One controllers with a BAUD Rotary Switch, setting CBD to 255 ("Rotary Switch" in QuickControl) will cause the CAN Baud Rate to be read from the BAUD Rotary Switch. This allows a user to change the CAN Baud Rate without re-programming. The BAUD Rotary Switch information is available on bits 4-7 of CAN object 200Ah.

### Command Info

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CAN Baud Rate (CBD)	Program Class D Code (Hex): 71 (0x47) 2 words	Baud Rate	U16	0 = 1 Mb/Sec 1 = 800 kb/sec 2 = 500 kb/sec 3 = 250 kb/sec 4 = 125 kb/sec 5 = 100 kb/sec *Reserved 6 = 50 kb/sec 7 = 20 kb/sec 8 = 10 kb/sec 255 = Get Baud from BAUD Rotary Switch 0-8: Same as above 9-F: 1Mb/Sec.

### Example

Configure baud rate to 1 Mb/sec.

@16 71 0 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# **CAN Connect to Remote (CCTR)**

### Description

This command configures the CAN SDO client 1 or client 2 on the local unit to communicate with the default SDO server on the selected unit. This configuration is required to select the remote node prior to using the **CAN Dictionary Access Remote (CDR)** command.

The CCTR command sets the appropriate parameters in object 1280h (Client 1) or 1281h (Client 2) in the local Data Dictionary. CCTR is a Combo Command, internally consisting of three **CAN Dictionary Access**, **Local (CDL)** commands.

### Command Info

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Parameter Range
CAN Connect to Remote (CCTR)	Program Class COMBO D Code	Remote ID	Select the CAN ID with which to establish communications 1 to 127 (1 to 7fh)
	18 words	Client Number	Select which local client to use for communications

Edit CCTR:CAN Connect to Remote	×
Establish a connection to a remote unit	ОК
	Cancel
Remote ID	Description
Client Number Client 1 (default)	•

# CAN Dictionary Access, Local (CDL)

See Also CAN Dictionary Access, Remote (CDR)

### Description

The CAN Dictionary Access Command provides read/write access to the local CAN Data Dictionary Objects. Read access copies the Data Dictionary Object value to a User Register. Write Access copies the value from a Register to the selected Data Directory Object, or alternately, from a Constant to the selected Data Dictionary Object.

The Data Dictionary contains all objects accessible from CAN; some of these must be configured by a controller serving as a Master prior to accessing CAN. The Data Dictionary is accessed via a 16-bit Index and an 8-bit Sub-Index.

See CANopen User manual for a detailed listing and explanation of supported Data Dictionary Objects.

Note: An invalid access will generate a Command Error and halt the program

Note: Time of Day Objects require two Registers.

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CAN Dictionary Access, Local	Program Class D 72 (0x48)	Mode	U16	0 = Read (Dictionary => Register) 1 = Write (Register => Dictionary) 2 = Write (Constant => Dictionary)
(CDL)	6 words	Data Register or Constant	S32	Holds either Register number or Data: Register Number (Modes 0 or 1) 32-bit Constant (Mode 2)
		Index	U16	0 to FFFFh (0 to 65536)
		Sub-Index	U16	0 to FFh (0 to 255)

## **Command Info**

## Example

Set Communications Cycle Time (Sync period) to 1000 microseconds. Data Dictionary 1006h Sub-Index 00h

@16 72 2 1000 0x1006 0x00 (CR) or @16 72 2 1000 4102 0 (CR)

## Response

ACK only

#### Second Example

Read Heartbeat Status of first Heartbeat Consumer (Data Dictionary 2005h Sub-Index 01h) into User Register 30

@16 72 0 30 0x2005 0x1(CR) or @16 72 0 30 8197 1(CR)

### Response

ACK only

# **CAN Commands**

Access	local CAN Data [	Dictionary	Description	OK
				Cancel
Г	Dictionary Acces	\$		
	Index	0x1000		
	Sub-Index	0x00		
	Mode			
	Read Dictio	nary to Registe	er	
	O Write Regis	ter to Dictionar	y.	
	C Write Const	ant to Dictiona	ry .	
		Target Po	sition [0]	

# CAN Dictionary Access, Remote (CDR)

See Also CAN Dictionary Access, Local (CDL)

### Description

The CDR command provides a means to access another Node's Data Dictionary. This command will not operate properly until the SDO (Service Data Object) Client Communication objects in the local Data Dictionary have been initialized to specify which node is to be contacted (see Combo Cmd CCTR). Unless the node has been previously configured (either locally by its internal user program) or by a Master node, the initial communications must be configured to use the remote Node's default SDO server COB-ID's. These must be configured using the CAN Dictionary Access, Remote (CDR) command to set the local SDO Client Communications via Object 1280h (Client 1) or 1281h (Client2). These do not need to be reconfigured as long as the local Node is communicating with the same remote Node, but do need to be reconfigured to communicate (with the same client) to a different Node. With two SDO clients available, a Master Node may communicate to up to two slave/peer nodes without reconfiguring the SDO client communications each time.

**Mode**: Specifies the type of action requested for this SDO communication. Mode 0 Performs an upload (Read remote) to Register, Mode 1 performs a download (write remote) from register, Mode 2 performs a download (write remote) from constant. See the Errors section below for more details. QuickControl determines this automatically when using the Remote Output tab.

**Data Register or Constant**: For Mode types 0 and 1, this parameter specifies the starting register to use, with additional data taken from/delivered to subsequent registers, as needed. For Mode type 2 (Download/write Constant), the second parameter is a 32 bit constant. If the transfer is greater than four bytes, additional registers will be used, in an ascending order. Strings will be transferred to Registers low byte of the lowest numbered Register, up to the high byte, to the next register low byte, and so on. Mode 2, Constant style downloads, are limited to no more than four bytes. QuickControl determines this automatically when using the Remote Output tab.

**Index and Sub Index**: These parameters specify the entry in the remote Data Dictionary being accessed. Note that these addresses are normally specified in Hexadecimal, and many of the values written are specified in Hexadecimal for consistency with CANopen convention. QuickControl determines this automatically when using the Remote Output and Remote Register Access tabs.

**Byte Count**: In the case of a download (write) action, this is the number of bytes available for transfer, which may exceed those required by the object accessed in the remote Node. (Data is sent low byte first; an 8-bit transfer from a 32-bit source will only transfer the lowest byte, even if four bytes were specified as being available.) In the case of an upload (read) action, the byte count specifies the maximum number of bytes to transfer from the remote node so as not to exceed the local register space reserved for the transfer. For single register transfers - upload or download - this parameter may be set to 4. When uploading strings, setting bit 15 in addition to the number of bytes will allow up to the number of bytes to be transferred without an error if more byte of data are available (i.e. only read up to first x bytes of the string). QuickControl determines this automatically when using the Remote Output and Remote Register Access tabs.

**Timeout**: This parameter specifies the number of cycles to wait for the remote node to complete the SDO transfer before the local node times out. This is needed to prevent the user program from hanging on a remote node not present, excessive bus usage, etc. This value is dependent upon the bus loading as well as the baud rate and the size of the transfer. At 1Mb/sec, a value of 40 (4.8 ms) should normally be

sufficient if the bus is not overly loaded, and the transfer is up to four bytes. You may need to experiment to determine the setting for your configuration. In QuickControl, this is edited using the Advanced button.

**Client**: This parameter specifies which local SDO client to use. The use of more than one client allows access to more than one node without reconfiguring the SDO client communication parameters. Each Node has at least one SDO server (the SilverLode CANopen code provides two) to service SDO client requests. Each server/client connection is a one-to-one mapping, that is, each client may only access one server and each server may only service one client. In QuickControl, this is edited using the Advanced button.

## **Error Bits**

A time-out may occur with this command if the remote node does not respond within the specified time period. If a timeout occurs, the command will terminate, but the ISW "Positive" condition bit will be set (testable with the Jump command testing for Positive) while the "Zero" and "Negative" bits will be cleared. This allows the user code to determine that the command timed out. An error may also occur if attempting to write to a read-only variable, or attempting to access an object that does not exist. If this type of error occurs, the command will terminate, but the ISW "Negative" condition bit will be set, while the "Positive" and "Zero" bits will be cleared.

If the command terminates normally, the ISW "Zero" bit is set, and the "Positive" and "Negative" bits are cleared. A jump on Positive or Negative to an error recovery routine after each CDR command should be used if the data sent or received is critical.

## **Accumulating Error Bits**

Setting bit 2 in the Mode word (i.e. actions 4,5,6) does not alter the action, but allows accumulation of the returned ISW "error" bits to allow a single test at the end of a series of CDR commands (as long as no other register type commands – such as a calculation command – have been executed). To implement this, the first CDR command would not have the accumulate bit (bit2) set in the Mode word, so as to clear out any prior settings of the ISW Zero, Negative, and Positive bits, replacing them with the results of the first CDR command. The rest of the CDR commands would have the accumulate bit set. At the end of a series of CDR commands, a Jump on Negative would detect any disallowed operations (such as attempting to write to a read-only object), and a Jump on Positive would indicate if there were any timeouts (as would be caused by a busy bus, an improperly wired bus, or a remote module not powered up/initialized for CAN). If neither of these bits were set, then all of the series of CDR commands succeeded. In QuickControl, this is edited using the Advanced button.

See Service Data Objects (SDO) section in the CAN Data Dictionary.

## **Command Info**

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CAN Dictionary Access, Remote (CDR)	Program Class D 80 (0x50) 9 words	Mode	U16	Dictionary refers to Remote Dictionary 0 = Read (Dictionary => Register) 1 = Write (Register => Dictionary) 2 = Write (Constant => Dictionary) Setting Bit 2 (i.e. 4,5,6) does same function, but accumulates status bits.
		Data Register or Constant	S32	Register (Actions 0 or 1) 32 bit constant (Mode 2)
		Index	U16	Remote Node Index
		Sub-Index	U16	Remote Node Sub-Index
		Byte Count	U16	Number of Bytes to transfer
		Timeout	U16	Number of 120uS ticks before Timeout occurs.
		Client	U16	Local SDO client to use, 1 or 2

### Example:

Upload remote unit Actual Position (Register 1) via Data Dictionary Object Index 2101h Sub-Index 00h, 4.8ms timeout using Client 1. Results are written to Register 30.

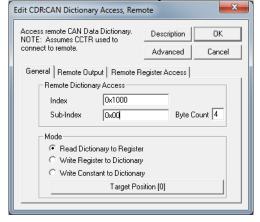
@16 80 0 30 0x2101 0 4 40 1 (CR)

### or

@16 80 0 30 8449 0 4 40 1(CR)

## Response

ACK only



# **CAN Identity (CID)**

## Description

CAN Identity for the first time sets the CANopen CAN ID and starts up CAN frame processing; it also results in an initialization of the COB-ID's (including those previously configured). This command cannot be processed (will produce a command error) if the

CAN NMT state is "Operational" or "Stopped"; it will only work in "Pre-Operational" or prior to configuring CAN (CAN initialization state).

Setting the CAN ID after it has been previously set only changes the current CAN CAN ID; to force a reinitialization of the COB-ID's, it is necessary to negate the ID value (i.e. -1 to -127).

The CAN CAN ID may be set explicitly (1 to 127) or it may be set to the lower 7 bits Node's Serial ID by setting the ID to zero (0). If using the lower 7 bits of the Serial ID, do not use Serial ID 128 as this would result in an invalid CAN CAN ID of 0, which is reserved for broadcast (will produce a command error). The user must assure the resulting CAN ID values are unique within a system as duplicate CAN ID values will cause communications errors.

### Command Info

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CAN Identity (CID)	Program Class D 73 (0x49) 2 words	CAN CAN ID	S16	0 (use lower 7 bits of Serial ID) 1-127 (Set and initialize) -1 to –127 (Set)

### Example

Set CAN CAN ID to 0

@16 73 0 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit CID:CAN Identity	
Enter CAN Identity. Default = 0 (use Unit ID)	ОК
	Cancel
	Description
CAN ID	
0	

# **CAN Set NMT State, Local (CNL)**

See Also CAN Set NMT State, Remote (CNR)

### Description

Transitions the local NMT (Network Management) State. Used by Peer or Master mode Nodes to change between NMT states "Pre-Operational", "Operational", "Stopped", and to Re-initialize Communications parameters.

The NMT State of each node determines what types of CAN communications are allowed to take place. Some Data Dictionary Objects may only be written while in the Pre-Operational State (see CAN Data Dictionary).

See CNR for state definitions.

Note: The Transition Request Value is limited to the four documented values. The NMT State is transitioned to the requested state, but the Transition Value **does not** correspond to the resulting NMT State. See table

See Network Management (NMT) Objects in Chapter 3 for more details.

### Command Info

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CAN Set NMT State, Local (CNL)	Program Class D 74(0x4A) 2 words	NMT State Transition Request	U16	1 = Transition to Operational 2 = Transition to Stopped 128 = Go Pre-Operational 130 = Reset Communications Parameters (when done transition to Pre-Operational) (NMT State 127)

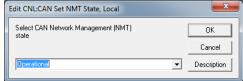
### Example

Transition to NMT State "Operational"

@16 74 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only



# CAN Set NMT State, Remote (CNR)

See Also CAN Set NMT State, Local (CNL)

### Description

Transitions the Network Management (NMT) State for one or all other nodes on the CANopen Network. Used by the Master Node to transition other nodes to the desired NMT state "Pre-Operational", "Operational", "Stopped", and to Re-initialize Communications parameters of the target node(s) or to Reset the target node(s).

The NMT State of each node determines what types of CAN communications are allowed take place. Some Data Dictionary Objects may only be written while in the Pre-Operational State (see CAN Data Dictionary).

## **Pre-Operational (NMT State 127)**

Access to NMT State dependent Data Dictionary Objects allowed. NMT communications allowed. PDO communications not allowed. SDO communications allowed.

## **Operational (NMT State 5)**

All communication modes allowed

## Stopped (NMT State 4)

Only NMT communications allowed.

### **Reset Communications**

Sets Communications parameters (COB-ID's) back to their default value, and then transitions to "Pre-Operational"

### **Reset Node**

Forces a full hardware reset of the selected node(s), the nodes should return to Pre-Operational when done.

**NOTE:** Resetting a Node causes the Node to temporarily revert to RS-232 mode, single drop until the initialization has reached a certain point. This may cause the serial communications to temporarily "drop out". This is normal.

The NMT management commands structures in CANopen require that only one Master Node **produce** Commands and zero or more Nodes **consume** them. There is no direct handshake mechanism, however, if the consumer node has its heartbeat configured, then the heartbeat will reflect the new state on its next transmission.

If the transmit buffer is free to transmit (no other pending transmission from a CNL command), this command returns only the Zero flag set. If the prior transmission has not yet successfully completed, the command terminates with only the Negative flag

set. The Jump conditional command may be used to retry the command or to enter an error recovery routine.

Note: The Transition Request Value is limited to the five documented values. The NMT State is transitioned to the requested state, but the Transition Value **does not** correspond to the resulting NMT State. See table below.

See Network Management (NMT) Objects in the CAN Data Dictionary Document for more details.

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Param Type	Parameter Range
CAN Set NMT State,	Program Class D	CAN ID	U16	0 = Broadcast (All Nodes) 1-127 = Nodes 1 to 127
Remote (CNR)	81(0x51) 3 words	NMT State Transition Request	U16	1 = transition to Operational (NMT State 5) 2 = transition to Stopped (NMT State 4) 128 = Go Pre-Operational (NMT State 127) 129 = Reset Node (when done transition to Pre-Operational) (NMT State 127) 130 = Reset Communications Parameters (when done transition to Pre- Operational) (NMT State 127)

### **Command Info**

### Example

Transition Node 16 to NMT state "Operational".

@16 81 16 1 (CR)

### Response

ACK only

Edit CNR:CAN Set NMT State, Remote	×
Select CAN Network Management (NMT) state of remote node	ОК
	Cancel
Remote ID	Description
1	
NMT State	
Operational	]

### CAN Register Map, Local (CRML)

#### Description

This combo-command configures CAN to receive the selected Producer Data Object (PDO) into a user register (or registers). Multiple nodes may be configured to simultaneously consume the PDO data produced by any remote node.

PDO data streams may be used to dynamically share a register contents from a producer (sending node) to zero or more consumers (receiving nodes).

The PDO identifier is selected by choosing the Node number and transmit channel of the PDO producer. The local receive channel merely selects which local resource is used to receive the data; any receive channel not already in use may be used. The data is deposited into the selected register whenever it is received.

The default configuration maps the receive PDO data onto a single register, configured for Asynchronous (immediate) update.

The Advanced button allows selecting Rx Type (Asynchronous or Synchronous), as well the editing the register mapping. Synchronous Rx Type holds the received data until the next SYNC (Synchronization) frame is sent, allowing all nodes to simultaneously update their data from multiple data sources (as well as sampling the new data to be sent synchronized to the SYNC frame, if the Transmit PDO data set to type synchronous).

The Edit Register Mapping button on allows for finer mapping of the PDO data. The incoming data may be directed to up to two destinations. The destinations may be long words, word, 24 bit data, or 8-bit bytes. The data may be written, used to set bits (OR function) or used to clear bits (AND with NOT of data) in the designated registers.

Additionally, under the advanced button on the Edit Can Register Mapping panel, the data may be also be manually mapped to CAN Directory Objects by specifying the desired index, subindex, and number of bits to be mapped to the selected object (number of bits must correspond to size of object). The Mode pull down box must be set to manual to manually map this data.

The CRMLcommand sets the appropriate parameters in objects 1400h and 1600h (Rx channel 1), 1401h and 1601h (Rx Channel 2), 1402h and 1602h (Rx channel 3), or 1403h and 1603h (Rx Channel 4) in the local Data Dictionary. CRML is a Combo Command, internally consisting of seven **CAN Dictionary Access**, **Local (CDL)** commands.

Note: The Receive and Transmit PDO objects may have up to 4 objects and up to 64 bits mapped to them if configured manually. The CRML combo command is limited to the more common configurations, allowing up to 2 objects to be mapped. See Data Dictionary for information on manual mapping.

#### **Command Info**

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Parameter Range
CAN Register Map Local (CRML)	Program Class COMBO D Code	Remote Unit ID	Select the node ID of the remote unit producing the data. 1 to 127 (1 to 7fh)
	42 words	Remote Tx Channel	Select the transmit channel used by the remote unit. 1 to 4
		Local Rx Channel	Choose the desired receive channel (does not need to match Tx channel) 1 to 4
		Register to Map	Local user register to be updated with the received data. Register must be writable.
		Advanced	See above notes

### QuickControl Example

Edit CRML:CAN Register Map, Local				
Map register data being transmitted by Remote unit to local register	ОК			
-	Cancel			
	Advanced			
Remote Unit ID	Description			
Remote Transmit Channel #1 💌				
Local Receive Channel 🛛 🗐 🛨				
Register to Map on Local Unit				
Accumulator [10]				

### CAN Register Map, Remote (CRMR)

#### Description

This combo-command configures another node via CAN to receive the selected Producer Data Object (PDO) into its user register (or registers). Multiple nodes may be configured to consume the PDO data produced by the producer node.

This combo-command performs a function very similar to the **CAN Register Map Local (CRML)**, except that instead of configuring the local node, a remote node is being configured to receive data. The configuration is done via the CAN bus, using SDO operations.

PDO data streams may be used to dynamically share a register contents from a producer (sending node) to zero or more consumers (receiving nodes).

The unit to be configured must first be selected via the **CAN Connect to Remote (CCTR)** command. (CRMR defaults to Client 1, but may use either client via the advanced options).

The PDO identifier is selected by choosing the Node number and transmit channel of the PDO producer. The receive channel merely selects which local resource of the node being configured is used to receive the data; any receive channel not already in use may be used. The data is deposited into the selected register of the selected node whenever it is received.

The default configuration maps the receive PDO data onto a single register, configured for Asynchronous (immediate) update. CRMR uses Client 1 as its default SDO channel, and a 1 second timeout per operation. A failure of communications will cause this combo-command to repeat until successful.

The Advanced button allows selecting Rx Type (Asynchronous or Synchronous), as well the editing the register mapping. Synchronous Rx Type holds the received data until the next SYNC (Synchronization) frame is sent, allowing all nodes to simultaneously update their data from multiple data sources (as well as sampling the new data to be sent synchronized to the SYNC frame, if the Transmit PDO data set to type synchronous).

The Edit Register Mapping button on allows for finer mapping of the PDO data. The received PDO data may be directed to up to two destinations. The destinations may be long words, word, 24 bit data, or 8-bit bytes. The data may be written, used to set bits (OR function) or used to clear bits (AND with NOT of data) in the designated registers.

The Edit SDO Communications Parameters button under the advanced tab allows selection of either Client 1 or Client 2 operation, as well as setting the SDO timeout.

Additionally, under the advanced button on the Edit Can Register Mapping panel, the data may be also be manually mapped to CAN Directory Objects by specifying the desired index, subindex, and number of bits to be mapped to the selected object (number of bits must correspond to size of object). The Mode pull down box must be set to manual to manually map this data.

The CRMR command sets the appropriate parameters in objects 1400h and 1600h (Rx channel 1), 1401h and 1601h (Rx Channel 2), 1402h and 1602h (Rx channel 3), or 1403h and 1603h (Rx Channel 4) in the selected node's Data Dictionary. CRMR is a Combo Command, internally consisting of seven **CAN Dictionary Access, Local (CDL)** commands and one **Jump (JMP)** command.

Note: The Receive and Transmit PDO objects may have up to 4 objects and up to 64 bits mapped to them if configured manually. The CRML combo command is limited to the more common configurations, allowing up to 2 objects to be mapped. See Data Dictionary for information on manual mapping.

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Parameter Range
CAN Register Map Local (CRML)	Program Class COMBO D Code	Remote Unit ID	Select the node ID of the remote unit producing the data. 1 to 127 (1 to 7fh)
	46 words	Remote Tx Channel	Select the transmit channel used by the remote unit. 1 to 4
		Local Rx Channel	Choose the desired receive channel (does not need to match Tx channel) 1 to 4
		Register to Map	Local user register to be updated with the received data. Register must be writable.
		Advanced	See above notes

#### **Command Info**

#### **QuickControl Example**

Edit CRMR:CAN Register Map, Remote	×
Configure previously connected remote unit (i.e. using CCTR)to map register data being transmitted	ОК
by given unit to the remote unit's local register.	Cancel
	Advanced
Transmit Unit ID	Description
Transmit Channel #1 💌	
Receive Channel #1 💌	
Register to Map on Remote Unit	
Accumulator [10]	

### CAN Transmit Register, Local (CTRL)

#### Description

This command configures the selected local Transmit PDO to broadcast the selected register data.

The register to be transmitted is selected, as well as the PDO transmit channel to be configured.

The default configuration selects 32 bits from the given register, has a Transmission Type of 255: Asynchronous, set to transmit:

- 1) when the unit first goes into operation state (or the Transmit PDO is configured if dynamically configured (already in operational mode).
- 2) whenever the data changes
- 3) At least every 200 milliseconds (so that the state is refreshed)
- 4) But not more than every 2 milliseconds (so constantly changing data will not overload the bus.

Via the Advanced tab, the transmit type may be selected to be Synchronous (0 through 240 SYNC cycles, with 0 indicating to send synchronously only on change. The Inhibit time determines how fast back to back transmissions may occur. If using synchronous mode, the inhibit time may be set to 0. The event timer determines minimum frequency of transmission. In synchronous mode, the transmission will still be delayed until the next SYNC signal. Normally, the event timer is set to 0 (disabled) in synchronous mode.

The starting SYNC # is used to delay the given number of sync cycles before transmitting. This may be further enhanced by configuring Data Dictionary Object 1019h for the least common factor of the various Synchronous transmission times. See Object 1019h and Synchronous Communications sections for more details.

The transmit channel combined with the node number determine the priority of the data frame. The lower 7 bits of the frame address (by default) are the transmitting CAN ID, while the upper 5 bits grow in value as the transmit channel is increased. The frame identifier for Tx channel 1 is 180h + CAN ID, Tx channel 2 is 280h + CAN ID, Tx channel 3 is 380h + CAN ID, Tx channel 4 is 480h + CAN ID. The frame with the lowest identifier has the highest transmission priority over the CAN bus.

Internally, the **CCTR** combo-command consists of 11 **CDL** commands and one **CLD** command which configure data dictionary objects 1800h and 1A00h for Tx channel 1, objects 1801h and 1A01h for Tx channel 2, objects 1802h and 1A02h for Tx channel 3, or objects 1803h and 1A03h for Tx channel 4.

Note: transmissions will not begin until the transmitting unit is in NMT state Operational. Units configured to receive data will not react to PDO data until they are set to NMT-state Operational. If synchronous mode is configured, one of the nodes must be configured to produce a SYNC signal by configuring objects 0x1005 (bit 30 must be set on producer), and 1006h (sync time in microseconds).

#### **Command Info**

Command	Command	Parameters	Parameter Range
Name	Type/Num		

CAN Transmit Register Local (CTRL)	Program Class COMBO D Code 72 words	Tx Channel	1 to 4 lowest numbered channel has highest priority for node. For the same channel, lowest numbered node has highest priority.
		Data Register	Selects the Data register to transmit
		Advanced options: 2 <sup>nd</sup> transmit channel, Transmit type, inhibit time, event timer, starting sync.	See description above for details

### QuickControl Example



### **CAN Transmit Register, Remote (CTRR)**

#### Description

The **CAN Transmit Register, Remote (CTRR)** combo–command is used to configure a remote node to transmit data via a PDO object.

This combo-command performs a function very similar to the **CAN Register Map Local (CRML)**, except that instead of configuring the local node, a remote node is being configured to transmit data. The configuration is done via the CAN bus, using SDO operations.

PDO data streams may be used to dynamically share a register contents from a producer (sending node) to zero or more consumers (receiving nodes).

The unit to be configured must first be selected via the **CAN Connect to Remote (CCTR)** command. (CTRR defaults to Client 1, but may use either client via the advanced options).

The register to be transmitted is selected via the pull down menu, as well as the PDO transmit channel to be configured.

The default configuration selects 32 bits from the given register, has a Transmission Type of 255: Asynchronous, set to transmit:

- 1) when the unit first goes into operation state (or the Transmit PDO is configured if dynamically configured (already in operational mode).
- 2) whenever the data changes
- 3) At least every 200 milliseconds (so that the state is refreshed)
- 4) But not more than every 2 milliseconds (so constantly changing data will not overload the bus.

Via the Advanced tab, the transmit type may be selected to be Synchronous (0 through 240 SYNC cycles, with 0 indicating to send synchronously only on change. The Inhibit time determines how fast back to back transmissions may occur. If using synchronous mode, the inhibit time may be set to 0. The event timer determines minimum frequency of transmission. In synchronous mode, the transmission will still be delayed until the next SYNC signal. Normally, the event timer is set to 0 (disabled) in synchronous mode.

The starting SYNC # is used to delay the given number of sync cycles before transmitting. This may be further enhanced by configuring Data Dictionary Object 1019h for the least common factor of the various Synchronous transmission times. See 1019h and Synchronous Communications sections for more details.

Under the SDO Client Parameters tab of the Advanced panel, the SDO Client number may be selected, as well as the SDO timeout period (for each CDR command).

The transmit channel combined with the node number determine the priority of the data frame. The lower 7 bits of the frame address (by default) are the transmitting CAN ID, while the upper 5 bits grow in value as the transmit channel is increased. The frame identifier for Tx channel 1 is 180h + CAN ID, Tx channel 2 is 280h + CAN ID, Tx channel 3 is 380h + CAN ID, Tx channel 4 is 480h + CAN ID. The frame with the lowest identifier has the highest transmission priority over the CAN bus.

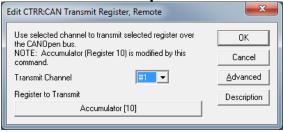
Internally, the **CCTR** combo-command consists of 11 **CDR** commands, one **CLD** command, and one **JMP** command which configure data dictionary objects 1800h and 1A00h for Tx channel 1, objects 1801h and 1A01h for Tx channel 2, objects 1802h and 1A02h for Tx channel 3, or objects 1803h and 1A03h for Tx channel 4. The Jump command repeats the sequence in the case of errors or timeouts. The jump may be manually modified to vector to an error recovery routine.

Note: transmissions will not begin until the transmitting unit is in NMT state Operational. Units configured to receive data will not react to PDO data until they are set to NMT-state Operational. If synchronous mode is configured, one of the nodes must be configured to produce a SYNC signal by configuring objects 1005h (bit 30 must be set on producer), and 1006h (sync time in microseconds).

Command Name	Command Type/Num	Parameters	Parameter Range
CAN Transmit Register, Remote (CTRR))	Program Class COMBO D Code 109 words	Tx Channel	1 to 4 lowest numbered channel has highest priority for node. For the same channel, lowest numbered node has highest priority.
		Data Register	Selects the Data register to transmit
		Advanced options: 2 <sup>nd</sup> transmit channel, Transmit type, inhibit time, event timer, starting sync., SDO client, timeout.	See description above for details

#### **Command Info**

#### **QuickControl Example**



Data registers can be dedicated to a specific purpose, optionally dedicated or continuously available for user data. They can be designated as Read Only or Read & Write. Data registers are 32 bits in length (long word) and numbered from 0 to 255 (Not all registers are implemented – varies by product and code revision). Many are designed to operate as two independent 16 bit data registers with each 16 bit word containing discrete data. Data is refreshed internally every servo cycle (120 microseconds). It can be sent or retrieved serially through a host controller or used internally by programs downloaded into the device.

#### **Dedicated Data Registers (0-10)**

This type of data register is dedicated to a specific the device function. the device uses this data extensively for many internal operations. Some data registers contain factory specific data that directly affects the servomotor operation. Modifications to this type of data may cause the servo to operate unexpectedly.

Data Register	Туре	Dedicated Data Register Description High word = (HW) <¦> Low word = (LW)
0	R/W*	Target Position; calculated position data from trajectory generator
1	R/W	Actual Position; current internal encoder position count
2	R/W	Last Index Position; encoder position count of the last internal index trigger
3 ‡	R	Internal Status Word (ISW) (HW) < { > Reserved (LW)
4	R/W	Last Trigger Position; encoder position count when last stop condition was satisfied.
5	R/W	Delay Counter; clock ticks for the internal delay counter (1 tick = 120 usec). This is the register used by the Delay (DLY) command.
6‡	R	Max Position Error (HW) <
7 ‡	R	Velocity 1; current vel. 1 <sup>st</sup> filter (HW) <¦> Velocity 2; current vel. 2 <sup>nd</sup> filter (LW)
8	R	Reserved – Integrator value
9‡	R	Reserved; (HW) <¦> Torque; current torque value (LW)
10	R/W	Accumulator; calc. results, reg. copy/save buffer, indirect addressing pointer

The table below provides information on dedicated data registers 0 through 10. These specific registers are used frequently when programming and operating the device.

<sup>‡</sup> Data register contains two independent 16 bit data words.

#### R = Read Only: R/W = Read and Write

R/W\* = Read and Write (Write only using CLC command with Offset Target/Position operation)

#### User Data Registers and Optionally Dedicated Data Registers (11-199)

Data registers 11 through 40 (SilverDust Rev 06 11 through 199) are defined as user data registers by default. These read/write registers can be used by all the device commands that are associated with user data registers. When the device is programmed to operate in an Input Mode, registers 12 through 18 become dedicated to the Input Mode operation. When Profile Move commands are implemented, registers 20 through 24 become dedicated to the Profile Move operation. Registers 11, 19, and 25 through 40 are always available for user data.

Data Register	Туре	Default Use	Optional Dedicated Command Use	Dedicated Use Description
------------------	------	-------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

11R/WUser Data12R/WUser Data*Input ModeInput Source Data13R/WUser Data*Input ModeInput Offset14R/WUser Data*Input ModeInput Dead band15R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Scale/Limit16R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Output Scale17R/WUser Data*Input ModeOutput Offset18R/WUser Data*Input ModeOutput Rate of Change Lim	
13R/WUser Data*Input ModeInput Offset14R/WUser Data*Input ModeInput Dead band15R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Scale/Limit16R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Output Scale17R/WUser Data*Input ModeOutput Offset	
14R/WUser Data*Input ModeInput Dead band15R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Scale/Limit16R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Output Scale17R/WUser Data*Input ModeOutput Offset	
15R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Scale/Limit16R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Output Scale17R/WUser Data*Input ModeOutput Offset	
16R/WUser Data*Input ModeMaximum Output Scale17R/WUser Data*Input ModeOutput Offset	
17 R/W User Data *Input Mode Output Offset	
18 R/W Liser Data *Input Mode Output Rate of Change Lim	
10 NW Osci Data input Mode Output Nate of Change Lin	it
19 R/W User Data	
20 R/W User Data *Profile Move Absolute Position	
21 R/W User Data *Profile Move Acceleration	
22 R/W User Data *Profile Move Velocity	
23 R/W User Data *Profile Move Deceleration	
24 R/W User Data *Profile Move Offset (pos. from input stop)	
25 R/W User Data	
thru R/W User Data	
40 (198) R/W User Data	
199         R/W         User Data         *Default mapped I/O         Jump/stop on Mapped I/O	

R/W = Read and Write

### **Registers for Optional Dedicated Command Use:**

\*Input Modes - Position Input Mode (PIM), Velocity Input Mode (VIM), and Torque Input Mode (TIM). \*Profile Move Commands - Profile Move (PMV), Profile Move Continuous (PMC), Profile Move Override (PMO), and Profile Move Exit (PME).

#### **Dedicated Data Registers (200+)**

The table below provides information on dedicated data registers 200+. These registers are utilized for advanced operations, complex programming, troubleshooting, and factory specific settings.

Data		Dedicated Data Register Description
Reg	Туре	High word = $(HW) <_{i} > Low word = (LW)$
200	R/W	External Encoder Position; total count value from external encoder signals
201	R/W	External Index Position; count value of last external index trigger
202		Reserved
203	R	Reserved < > Internal Status Word 3 (IS3)
204	R	Target Acceleration (calculated internally by trajectory generator)
205	R	Target Velocity (calculated internally by trajectory generator)
		Closed Loop Holding Torque (HW) <¦>
206 ‡	R/W	Closed Loop Moving Torque (LW)
200 +	17 .	
		Register based version of TQL command.
207 ‡	R/W	Open Loop Holding Torque (HW) <¦> Open Loop Moving Torque (LW)
2071	1,7	See 206 above
208 ‡	R/W	Error Limit Moving (HW) < +> Error Limit Holding (LW)
	,	Register based version of ERL command.
		Sense Mask; shaft rotation dir for +data (HW) <¦>
209 ‡	R	IO Status Word (IOS) (LW)
		The direction Sense Mask (HW) defines the direction of shaft rotation (clockwise or
		counter clockwise) in relation to positive data parameters of position and velocity.
210 ‡	R	Program Buffer Size (HW) <{> Program Buffer Start (LW)
		Kill Motor Conditions (HW) <¦> Kill Motor States (LW)
	- 6	May be used to determine the cause of a triggered Kill Motor operation. These
211 ‡	R/W	registers are written internally whenever the Kill Motor operation is activated. They
		may be overwritten to zero to make conditional testing of a triggering event easier.
		The Kill Motor Conditions are latched. See TD052 for more details.
		Analog Input 1 (HW) < Analog Input 2 (LW)
212 ‡	R	Contains the filtered ADC readings for Analog Input1 (HW) and Analog Input 2 (LW).
		Allows these inputs to be monitored from the serial port without program involvement or stopping program operation.
		Analog Input 3 (HW) < > Analog Input 4 (LW); raw data
213 ‡	R	Same as 212, but for Analog Input 3 (HW) and Analog Input 4 (LW).
		Driver Voltage (HW) <{> Processor Temp (LW); raw data
		Contains the filtered ADC readings for the Main V+ drive voltage (HW) and the
214 ‡	R	Controller/Processor temperature (LW). Temperature data is in a raw format and
		requires scaling for degree C output.
		Process Volt (HW) <¦> Driver Temp (LC)
		Contains filtered ADC readings for HC processor voltage (HW) and HC driver
		temperature (LW). HC processors and drivers are used in the SilverNugget N3. Note
		that the calibration for the processor power is different than that for the driver
215 ‡	R	power. The HC driver temperature does not follow the same scaling equation as for
		the processor temperature. The HC driver temperature can be approximated using
		Temp (centigrade) = (ADC value-2230)/228. Calculation is accurate to $\pm$ 3C between
		5C and 100C.
216 ‡	R	Max Driver Voltage; raw data (HW) < > Drive Cal (counts/volt) (LW)
210 +	n	Maximum driver voltage in ADC counts (HW) and Drive V+ calibrate data in ADC

		counts/volt (LW). The CAI command stored in the factory memory block initializes the
		data in this register
		Max Driver Temp (HW) <{> Processor Volt Cal (counts/volt) (LW)
217 ‡	R/F	Maximum driver temperature in ADC counts for HC series (HW) and Processor V+
		Calibration for the HC series, counts/volt (LW). Data is initialized by factory block.
218 ‡	R/W	Reserved
219 ‡	R	GroupID:Unit ID (HW) <¦> Reserved (LW)
		DIF I/O Filter Data for all seven I/O lines.
220 ‡		DIF I/O Line Filter Constant; 0 = no filter (HW) <{> DIF I/O Line Count (LW).
thru	R/W	[Note: If data is positive, I/O line is considered high, if negative, low. Counter will count up
226 ‡		with high levels, and down with low levels, jumping to +/- filter count when it crosses zero
		count value (hysteresis).]
227	R/F	Reserved
228 ‡	R/W	Reserved
		STEP4 <¦> Reserved
		STEP4 is set by the Initialization Wizard based on the encoder's counts/rev (CPR).
229 ‡	R/F	STEP4 = Encoder CPR/50
		To calculate encoder CPR within a program (QCP) read STEP4 from the upper word of
		reg 229 and multiply by 50.
230 ‡	R/F	Reserved
231	R/F	Reserved
232 ‡	R	Reserved
233	R/F	Reserved

Data Reg	Туре	Series Dedicated Data Register Description High word = (HW) <\> Low word = (LW)
234	R	Encoder CPR (HW) < > Encoder Modulo Position (LW) CPR is the counts per revolution of internal encoder Modulo Position - rotary location: zero = index, count is modulo CPR; This is only valid after the index has been found at least one time.
235	R/F	Reserved
236	R	Internal Status Word 2 (IS2) (HW) < > Internal Status Word 4 (IS4) (LW)
237	R/W	Reserved
238	R/W	<ul> <li>Extended IO Word (XIO) de-bounced input (HW) &lt; &gt; XIO output driver enable</li> <li>Debounced XIO input values &lt; &gt; XIO open collector output transistors enabled</li> <li>Input bits 0 to 15 correspond to IO 101 to 116; 0 for low, 1 for 1.5v or higher</li> <li>Output bits 0 to 15 correspond to IO 101 to 116; 0 = transistor off, 1=transistor on</li> </ul>
239	R/W	Reserved
240	R/W	Kill Motor Cond IS2 < > XIO The Kill Motor Conditions are latched. See TD052 for more details.
241	R/W	Max Motor Temp in 1/16 °C < > Motor Temp in 1/16 °C Available in SilverDust IG/IGB with sensor equipped motors. Max=0 disables the over temperature check
242	R/W	Reserved
243	R/W	Command Error < > Trajectory State Stores the cause of a command error when one occurs. Save trajectory state as well in case the Command Error was as a result of changing registers used by the trajectory generator (such as the VIM command). Command Errors 1. Not enough writable registers, invalid register 2. Not able to perform requested motion in requested time 3. No motion was pre-calculated (or since cleared) 4. Command prohibited in current state 5. Invalid Program Buffer location 6. Unable to perform action 7. Invalid Selection: Mode, sub-command, I/O bit 8. Parameter out of range 9. Internal Error - bad calibration data 10. Invalid command number fetched from buffer 11. Stack Space Error - excess calls or returns 12. Bad EEPROM Access Trajectory States: 0x81 Not enough writable registers, invalid register 0x84 Command prohibited in current state

	<u>г</u>	
		Ox88 Parameter out of range
		Count Up Timer (ms)
244	R/W	32 bit free running up counting millisecond timer. Increments once
- · ·	.,	per millisecond from power application. Automatically rolls over.
		Value is user writable.
		Count Down Timer (ms)
245	R/W	32 bit down counting millisecond timer. Sets a flag bit is IS2 when it
245		reaches 0. Stops counting when it reaches zero. Value is user
		writable.
		CAN_ERR_REG CAN_STATE
246+		CAN_ERR_REG same as CAN object 1001h
246‡	R	Lower 8 bits of CAN_STATE are CAN NMT state, upper bits reserved.
		See CANopen User Manual
		CANESR CANGSR
		2406 hardware registers 7106h:7107h – (see CANopen Manual for
		details).
		Hardware status registers for the CAN subsystem. They are
		Read/Clear or Read Only (see below). Read/Clear indicates that
		writing a 1 to the designated bit clears the bit.
		CANESR = CAN Error Status Register
		1 = indicated error has occurred
		Bit 8 = Form Error Flag (RC)
		Bit 7 = Bit Error Flag (RC)
		Bit 6 = Stuck at Dominant (RC)
		Bit 5 = CRC Error (RC)
		Bit 4 = Stuff Error (RC)
		Bit 3 = Acknowledge Error (RC)
247‡	R/C	Bit 2 = Bus-Off Status (0=normal operation) (RO)
		Bit 1 = Error Passive mode (0=normal) (RO)
		Bit 0 = Warning Status (1=at least one error counter reached 96) (RO)
		RC = read, write a 1 to clear,
		RO = Read only, writes to bit are ignored
		CANGSR = CAN Global Status Register
		Bit 5 = SMA = Suspend Mode Acknowledge (0=normal)
		Bit 4 = CCE = Change Configuration Enable (0=normal)
		Bit 3 = PDA = Power Down Mode Ack. ( 0=normal)
		Bit 2 = Reserved
		Bit 1 = RM = Receive mode = CAN module is receiving a frame
		Bit $0 = TM = Transmit mode = CAN module is$
		transmitting a frame.
		Thread 2 Accumulator
248	R/W	Thread 2 local copy of Register 10 (Allows access to Thread 2 register
270		10 via Serial/CAN
		Cmd Err LOADADD   Reserved
		· ·
249‡	R/W	Copy of EEPROM load address prior to Command Error Recovery
		command (so Command Error Recovery routine knows the original
		Command Error)

250‡	R/W		Thread 2 LOADADD   Reserved Thread 2 EEPROM load address.
251‡	R		Thread 2 Program Buffer Start   Size Start of Program Buffer for Thread 2 Size of Program Buffer for Thread 2
252‡	R		Reserved
253	R	D2-IG8	SSI position – only available on D2-IG8 with SSI option
254	R	D2-IG8	CAN switches – only available on D2-IG8

<sup>‡</sup> Data register contains two independent 16 bit data words.

R = Read Only: R/W = Read and Write; R/F = Read/Factory Writable (SilverDust Rev 06)

Note: Use caution when writing to 200 level data registers as some retain factory specific data. Changing the data in specific registers may cause operation problems with the device. Some registers labeled R/F may be user Read Only; these will eventually be set to user Read Only.

64000	R/F	Microsecond counter – updated every 40uS
64001‡	R	KV1 KV2
64002‡	R	KVF KA1
64003‡	R	KA2 KAF
64004‡	R	KP KI
64005‡	R	KSI KOD
64006‡	R	KAO VBACK
64007‡	R	AF1 AF2
64008‡	R	STATUS CMD_ST ** CMD_ST reflect the thread from which this is
		accessed. These should only be accessed from the serial or CAN ports
		if only one thread is active.
		Status Bits:
		Bit 0 = aborted packet - data errors or new address frame
		Bit 1 = checksum error/Parity error (8 bit protocols only)
		Bit 2 = soft limits exceeded
		Bit 3 = overtemp shutdown / Killmask shutdown
		Bit 4 = Framing Error
		Bit 5 = Too long of message
		Bit 6 = Check Bit return Status (if condition found)
		Bit 7 = Receiver overflow
		Bit 8 = Motion Error (Moving)
		Bit 9 = Position Error (Stopped)
		Bit 10 = Voltage Shutdown
		Bit 11 = Move terminated with sensor found
		Bit 12 = Sequence errors
		Bit 13 = Sequence complete (into anti hunt mode)
		Bit 14 = Foreground Command errors
		Bit 15 = Foreground Command Done

The following registers do not work with the CLC and CTW commands.

64009‡	R		Reserved
64010‡	R		MSTATE_STOR MSTATE2 (MSTATE from thread 1, accessible by
			thread 2 MSTATE of thread 2 accessible by thread 1)
64011‡	R		CMD_ST2 CMD_ST_STOR (Pointers to Program Buffer for thread 2,
			pointer to Program Buffer for thread 1.)
64012‡	R	No SD	VP * 10  Vclmp * 10
64013‡	R	No SD	TempF TempC (0.1F, 0.1C increments)
64014‡	R	No SD	5v supply * 100  3.3 supply * 100
64015‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64016‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64017‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64018‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64018‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64020‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64021‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64022‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64023‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64024‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64025‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64026‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64027‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64028‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64029‡	R	No SD	Reserved
64030	R/F	No SD	Product Code
64031	R/F	No SD	Serial Number
64032‡	R	X only	ADCIO1 ADCIO2
64033‡	R	X only	ADCIO3 ADCIO4
64034‡	R	X only	ADCIO5   ADCIO6
64035‡	R	X only	ADCIO7 0-10v input

# **Appendix B: Error Codes**

### Command Error Code Descriptions

Cmd Err	Thread#	Description
1	1	Invalid register or not enough writable registers
2	1	Not able to perform requested motion in requested time
3	1	No motion was pre-calculated
4	1	Command prohibited in current state
5	1	Invalid Program Buffer location
6	1	Unable to perform action because already active
7	1	Invalid Selection: Mode, subcommand, I/O bit
8	1	Parameter out of range
9	1	Internal error or bad calibration data
10	1	Invalid command number found in Program Buffer
11	1	Stack space problem - underflow/overflow
12	1	Bad EEPROM access
13	1	CAN Dictionary location not writable
14	1	CAN Dictionary location not readable
15	1	No such Data Dictionary entry
16	1	CAN Dictionary internal consistency problem (please report to factory)
17	1	Thread 2 only command trying to execute in thread 1
18	1	CAN Dictionary - Write not successful due to system state
19	1	CAN Dictionary - byte count invalid
65	2	Invalid register or not enough writable registers
66	2	Not able to perform requested motion in requested time
67	2	No motion was pre-calculated
68	2	Command prohibited in current state
69	2	Invalid Program Buffer location
70	2	Unable to perform action because already active
71	2	Invalid selection: Mode-Subcommand-I/OBit
72	2	Parameter out of range
73	2	Internal error or bad calibration data
74	2	Invalid command number found in Program Buffer
75	2	Stack space problem - underflow/overflow
76	2	Bad EEPROM access
77	2	CAN Dictionary location not writable
78	2	CAN Dictionary location not readable
79	2	No such Data Dictionary entry
80	2	CAN Dictionary internal consistency problem (please report to factory)
81	2	Thread 2 only command trying to execute in thread 1
82	1	CAN Dictionary - Write not successful due to system state
83	1	CAN Dictionary - byte count invalid
129	0	Invalid register or not enough writable registers
132	0	Command prohibited in current state
136	0	Parameter out of range
193	3	Too many bytes called out for a single register must be 1 to 3 - DMX
200	3	Destination register not valid - DMX"
		5

## **Appendix C: Conversion Data**

А\В	oz-in²	oz-in-s <sup>2</sup>	lb-in²	lb-in-s <sup>2</sup>	N-m-s <sup>2</sup>	g-cm <sup>2</sup>	kg-m²	kgf-m-s²
oz-in²	1	2.59*10 <sup>-3</sup>	6.25*10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.6188*10-4	1.8289*10-5	182.9	1.8289*10-5	1.86*10-6
oz-in-s²	386.09	1	24.131	6.25*10-2	7.0612*10-3	7.0612*10 <sup>4</sup>	7.0612*10-3	7.2*10-4
lb-in²	16	4.1441*10 <sup>-</sup> 2	1	2.5901*10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.9262*10-4	2926.2	2.9262*10-4	2.9839*10-5
lb-in-s <sup>2</sup>	6177	16	386.09	1	0.11298	1.1298*10 <sup>6</sup>	0.11298	1.1521*10-2
N-m-s <sup>2</sup>	5.4678*10 <sup>4</sup>	141.62	3417.4	8.8512	1	1*10 <sup>7</sup>	1	0.10197
g-cm <sup>2</sup>	5.4678*10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.4162*10 <sup>-</sup> <sup>5</sup>	3.4174*10-4	8.8512*10-7	1*10-7	1	1*10-7	1.0197*10 <sup>-8</sup>
kg-m²	5.4678*10 <sup>4</sup>	141.62	3417.4	8.8512	1	1*10 <sup>7</sup>	1	0.10197
kgf-m-s <sup>2</sup>	5.3621*105	1388.8	3.3513*10 <sup>4</sup>	86.801	9.8067	9.8067*10 <sup>7</sup>	9.8067	1

#### Inertia - To convert from A to B, multiply by the constant in table

#### Power - To convert from A to B, multiply by the constant in table

A \ B	Watt	HP	N-m-RPS	oz-in -RPM	ft-lb-RPM	ft-lb/sec	N-m/sec
Watt	1	1.341*10 <sup>-3</sup>	0.1592	1352	7.042	0.7375	1
НР	745.7	1	118.7	1.0083*10 <sup>6</sup>	5251.4	549.93	745.7
N-m-RPS	6.283	8.426*10 <sup>-3</sup>	1	8496	44.25	4.634	6.283
oz-in -RPM	7.396*10-4	9.918*10 <sup>-7</sup>	1.177*10-4	1	5.208*10 <sup>-3</sup>	5.454*10 <sup>-4</sup>	7.396*10-4
ft-lb-RPM	0.142	1.904*10-4	2.26*10 <sup>-2</sup>	192	1	0.1047	0.142
ft-lb/sec	1.356	1.818*10 <sup>-3</sup>	0.2158	1833	9.549	1	1.356
N-m/sec	1	1.341*10 <sup>-3</sup>	0.1592	1352	7.0423	0.7375	1

#### Torque - To convert from A to B, multiply by the constant in table

А \ В	ft-lb	in-lb	oz-in	N-m	kgf-m	kgf-cm	gf-cm
ft-lb	1	12	192	1.3558	0.13825	13.825	1.3825*104
in-lb	8.333*10 <sup>-2</sup>	1	16	0.113	1.1521*10-2	1.1521	1152.1
oz-in	5.2083*10 <sup>-3</sup>	6.25*10 <sup>-2</sup>	1	7.0615*10 <sup>-3</sup>	7.2006*10-4	7.2006*10-2	72.006
N-m	0.73757	8.8509	141.61	1	0.10197	10.197	1.0197*104
kgf-m	7.2331	86.798	1388.8	9.8067	1	100	1*10 <sup>5</sup>
kgf-cm	7.2331*10 <sup>-2</sup>	0.86798	13.888	9.8067*10 <sup>-2</sup>	1*10-2	1	1000
gf-cm	7.2331*10 <sup>-5</sup>	8.6798*10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.3888*10-2	9.8067*10 <sup>-5</sup>	1*10 <sup>-5</sup>	1*10 <sup>-3</sup>	1

#### **Additional Conversion Data**

Length Mass 1 inch = 0.0254 meters

Temperature

°F = [°C • (9/5)] + 32

1 ounce = 0.02835 kilograms

Velocity 1 revolution/second (rps) = 60 revolutions/minute (rpm)

### **Command Set - Numeric/TLA List**

NOTE: Some commands share the same command number. This occurs when a command accepts alternate parameters or has multiple uses.

#### (1) See SilverLode CANopen User Manual

+ Combo-Command: See Combo-Command at the beginning of this manual for details.

### Sorted By Command Number

Cmd Num	Acronym (TLA)	Command Name	Reference: Page Number
Num			or Tech Doc
+	CCTR	CAN Connect to Remote	199
+	CRML	CAN Register Map, Local	209
+	CRMR	CAN Register Map, Remote	211
+	CTRL	CAN Transmit Register, Local	213
+	CTRR	CAN Transmit Register, Remote	215
+	DMRM	DMX Register Map	49
0	POL	Poll	9
1	CPL	Clear Poll	6
2	HLT	Halt	9
3	STP	Stop	30
4	RST	Restart	23
5	RVN	Revision	23
6	RPB	Read Program Buffer	21
8	CLP	Clear Program	6
9	SDL	Start Download	27
10	RUN	Run Program	26
11	WRI	Write Register, Immediate Type	32
12	RRG	Read Register	23
13	SPR	Store Program	29
14	LPR	Load Program	9
15	VMI	Velocity Mode, Immediate Mode	31
20	RIS	Read Internal Status Word	19
21	RIO	Read I/O States	16
25	IMW	Interpolated Mode Write Queue	9
27	POR	Poll With Response	14
30	WRX	Write Register Extended	33
31	CII	Configure I/O, Immediate Mode	6
32	RRW	Read Register Write	24
33	PUP	Protect User Program	16
64	ADX	ACK Delay Extended	QCI-TD053
65	CER	Command Error Recovery	39
66	ETP	End Of Travel, Positive	59
67	ETN	End Of Travel, Negative	58
68	FL2	Filter Constants 2	61

60		N. 1 1 1 1	0.4
69	VLL	Velocity Limits	94
70	CT2	Control Constants 2	42
71	CBD	CAN Baud Rate	198
72	CDL	CAN Dictionary Access, Local	200
73	CID	CAN Identity	205
74	CNL	CAN Set NMT State, Local	206
75	T1F	Thread 1 Force LRP	158
76	T2S	Thread 2 Start	159
77	T2K	Thread 2 Kill Conditions	91
78	PLS	Programmable Limit Switch	169
79	PLT	Programmable Limit Trigger	169
80	CDR	CAN Dictionary Access, Remote	202
81	CNR	CAN Set NMT State, Remote	207
86	SMD	Set Mode Data	86
89	JRB	Jump On Register Bitmask	147
89	PCB	Program Call On Register Bitmask	154
92	SSI	SSI Port Mode	89
93	EGM	Electronic Engineering Mode	93
93	PVC	Profile Velocity Continuous/Follower	112
128	END	End Program	135
129	PWO	PWM Output	171
130	SEF	Select Encoder Filter	83
131	LVP	Low Voltage Processor Trip	73
134	MAV	Move Absolute, Velocity Based	102
135	MRV	Move Relative, Velocity Based	104
137	JGE	Jump On Register Greater Or Equal	138
137	JGR	Jump On Register Greater Than	139
137	JLE	Jump On Register Less or Equal	140
137	JLT	Jump On Register Less Than	141
137	JNE	Jump On Register Not Equal	144
137	JRE	Jump On Register Equal	149
138	WCL	Write Command Buffer Long Word	188
139	WCW	Write Command Buffer Word	190
140	DLT	Delay In Ticks	130
140	DLY	Delay	130
141	WDL	Wait Delay	162
142	GCL	Go Closed Loop	62
143	GOL	Go Open Loop	65
144	ZTG	Zero Target	195
145	ZTP	Zero Target And Position	196
146	TTP	Set Target To Position	194
147	CME	Clear Max Error	132
148	CTC	Control Constants	39
149	TQL	Torque Limits	92
150	AHC	Anti-Hunt Constants	35
151	ERL	Error Limits	57

154	WRF	Write Register File	191
154	WRP	Write Register, Program Mode	192
155	IDT	Identity	62
156	LRP	Load And Run Program	150
158	CLX	Calculation Extended	182
159	VMP	Velocity Mode, Program Mode	125
160	RAV	Register Move Absolute, Velocity Based	116
161	RRV	Register Move Relative, Velocity Based	118
162	JMP	Jump	142
162	JOI	Jump On Input	145
163	CIS	Clear Internal Status	193
164	CKS	Check Internal Status	130
165	CLC	Calculation	174
166	CLM	Control Loop Mode	40
167	КМС	Kill Motor Conditions	70
168	МСТ	Motor Constants	75
169	FLC	Filter Constants	60
170	EEM	Enable Encoder Monitor	52
171	DDB	Disable Done Bit	43
171	DEM	Disable Encoder Monitor	207
173	ADL	ACK Delay	34
174	BRT	Baud Rate	38
176	MAT	Move Absolute, Time Based	73
177	MRT	Move Relative, Time Based	103
178	RAT	Register Move Absolute, Time Based	115
179	RRT	Register Move Relative, Time Based	117
180	SSD	Scaled Step And Direction	119
181	KMR	Kill Motor Recovery	72
182	KED	Kill Enable Driver	69
183	KDD	Kill Disable Driver	68
184	DIR	Direction	46
185	PRO	Protocol	81
186	SIF	Serial Interface	83
187	EDL	Enable Done Low	52
188	CIO	Configure I/O	162
192	EMN	Encoder Monitor	55
192	SEE	Select External Encoder	119
193	ARI	Analog Read Input	199
195	WBS	Wait On Bit State	161
194	SCF	S-Curve Factor	82
195	RSM	Register Store Multiple	186
196	RLM	Register Load Multiple	180
197	RLIVI		
		Register Store to Non-volatile	188
199	RLN	Register Load From Non-volatile	186
200	CLD	Calculation Extended with Data	178
201	PCI	Program Call On Input	152

201	PCL	Program Call	153
202	PRI	Program Return On Input	154
202	PRT	Program Return	154
204	WBE	Wait On Bit Edge	160
205	SOB	Set Output Bit	172
205	СОВ	Clear Output Bit	167
200	ACR	Analog Continuous Read	197
208	PLR	Power Low Recovery	79
208	FOR	For	136
210	NXT	Next	151
212	LVT	Low Voltage Trip	73
213	OVT	Over Voltage Trip	77
214	MTT	Maximum Temperature Trip	75
215	CTW	Calculation Two Word	QCI-TD019
216	PIM	Position Input Mode	105
217	VIM	Velocity Input Mode	119
218	TIM	Torque Input Mode	123
219	AHM	Anti-Hunt Mode	37
220	KMX	Kill Motor Conditions Extended	71
221	SSL	Soft Stop Limits	83
223	RSD	Registered Step & Direction	121
225	EMT	Enable Multi-Tasking	55
226	DMT	Disable Multi-Tasking	50
227	EMD	Enable Motor Driver	51
228	DMD	Disable Motor Driver	46
229	HSM	Hard Stop Move	97
230	AHD	Anti-Hunt Delay	36
231	PCM	Pre-Calculate Move	QCI-TD019
232	PCG	Pre-Calculated Go	QCI-TD019
233	XRV	Extended Reg Move Relative, Velocity Based	129
234	XAV	Extended Reg Move Absolute, Velocity Based	127
235	XRT	Extended Reg Move Relative, Time Based	128
236	XAT	Extended Reg Move Absolute, Time Based	126
237	GOC	Gravity Offset Constant	64
238	JNA	Jump On NAND I/O State	143
239	JOR	Jump On OR I/O State	145
239	PMC	Profile Move Continuous	140
241	PMV	Profile Move	110
242	PMX	Profile Move Exit	111
243	DLC	Dual Loop Control	46
244	SLC	Single Loop Control	83
245	PCP	Position Compare	168
248	ATR	Add To Register	130
249	PMO	Profile Move Override	109
250	JAN	Jump On AND I/O State	137
251	EDH	Enable Done High	51

252	DIF	Digital Input Filter	43
253	IMS	Interpolated Move Start	98
254	IMQ	Interpolated Move Queue Clear	100
255	RSP	Restart, Program Mode	157

A/B Quad		119	CDR	201
Absolute position		01, 102	CER	39
Acceleration		04,116	Check Internal Status	131
Acceleration Time	101, 103, 12		CID	204
ACK		34	CII	6, 204
ACK Delay		34	CIO	166, 205
Acknowledgement (ACK)		34	CIS	192
ACR		165	CKS	131
ACX		163	Class A Commands	4
Add To Register		130	Class B Commands	5
ADL		34	Class C Commands	5
ADX		226	Class D Commands	5
AHC		35	Class E Commands	5
AHD		36	Class F Commands	5
AHM		37	CLC	174
Analog Continuous Read		165	CLD	178
Analog Continuous Read	Extended	163	Clear Internal Status	192
Analog Read Input		164	Clear Max Error	132
Anti-Hunt Constants		35	Clear Output Bit	167
Anti-Hunt Delay		36	Clear Poll	8
Anti-Hunt Mode		35, 37	Clear Program	7
ARI	16	64, 199	CLM	40
ATR		130	Clockwise	46
Baud Rate		38	Closed Loop	62, 63
BRT		38	Closed Loop Holding	92, 94
Calculation		174	Closed Loop Moving	92
Calculation Extended		182	CLP	7
Calculation Extended Wit	h Data	178	CLX	182
calculations			CME	132
commands		216	CNL	205
Call	152, 154, 15		CNR	206
CAN Baud Rate (CBD)		197	СОВ	167, 203
CAN Connect to Remote		198	Combo-Commands	4
CAN Dictionary Access, Lo		199	Command Classifications	4
CAN Dictionary Access, Re	emote (CDR)	201	Command Error Recovery	39
CAN Identity (CID)		204	Command Information	3
CAN Register Map, Local (CRML) 208			Command Numbers	3
CAN Register Map, Remote (CRMR) 210			Command Parameters	3
CAN Set NMT State, Local (CNL) 205			Command Set - Numeric/TLA List	226
CAN Set NMT State, Rem		206	Command Types	3
CAN Transmit Register, Lo		212	Configure I/O (CIO)	166
CAN Transmit Register, Re	emote (CTRR)	214	Configure I/O, Immediate Mode	6
CBD		197	Control Constants	41
CCTR		198	Control Constants 2	42
CDL		199	Control Loop Mode	40

Counter Clockwise	46	Enable Encoder Monitor	52
CPL	8	Enable Motor Driver	54
CRML	208	Enable Multitasking	56
CRMR	210	Encoder	119
CT2	42	Encoder Monitor	44, 52, 55
CTC	41	END	135
CTRL	212	End Of Travel, Negative	58
CTRR	214	End Of Travel, Positive	59
CTW	229	End Program	135
data registers	216, 218, 222	ERL	57
Day	27	Error	132
DDB	43	Error Limits	57
Delay	134, 162	ETN	58
Delay In Ticks	133	ETP	59
DEM	44, 207	Extended Register Move Absolute,	
DIF	45		126
Digital Input Filter	45	Extended Register Move Absolute,	•
DIR	46	Based	127
Direction	46	Extended Register Move Relative, T	
Disable Done Bit	43		128
Disable Encoder Monitor	44	Extended Register Move Relative, V	•
Disable Motor Driver	48	Based	129
Disable Multitasking	50	External Encoder	119
DLC	47	Fa: Acceleration Feedback Filter	60, 61
DLT	133	Filter	45
DLY	134	Filter Constants	60
DMD	48	Filter Constants 2	61
DMRM	49	FL2	61
DMT	50	FLC	60
DMX Register Map	49	For	136
Done	51, 53	FOR	136
Download	28	Fv1: Velocity 1 Feedback Filter	60
Drag	57	Fv2: Velocity 2 Feedback Filter	60, 61
Dual Loop Control	47	GCD	62
EDH	51	GCL	63
EDL	53	Go Closed Loop	63
EEM	52	Go Closed Loop DC	62
EGI	95	Go Open Loop	65
EGM	96, 113	GOC	64
Electronic Gearing Mode	96, 113	GOL	65
Electronic Gearing Mode, Interpo		Gravity Offset Constants	64
EMD	54	Group ID	66
EMN	55	Halt	9
EMT	56	Hard Stop	9
Enable Done High	51	Hard Stop Move	97
Enable Done Low	53	HLT	9

Hold	30	Kill Motor Condition	68, 69
host	216	Kill Motor Conditions	70, 72
HSM	97	Kill Motor Conditions Exter	
I/O	6, 166, 167	Kill Motor Recovery	72
I/O Status Word (IOS)	19	KMC	70
Identity	66	KMR	72
IDT	66	КМХ	71
Immediate Type Commands	4	Load And Run Program	150
Input	6, 166	Load Program	12
Input Filter	45	Low Voltage Trip	74
Internal Status Word	70, 131, 192	Low Voltage Trip (LVT)	80
Internal Status Word (ISW)	21	LPR	12
Interpolated Move Queue Clear (I		LRP	150
Interpolated Move Start (IMS)	98	LVT	74
Interpolated Move Write Queue (		MAT	101
IOS	19	Math	174, 178, 182
ISW	21	MAV	102
JAN	137	Maximum Temperature Tr	ip 76
JGE	138	МСТ	75
JGR	139	memory	219
JLE	140	Modbus	81
JLT	141	Month	27
JMP	142	Motor Constants	75
JNA	143	Move Absolute	115, 116, 126, 127
JNE	144	Move Absolute, Time Base	d 101
JOI	145	Move Absolute, Velocity Ba	ased 102
JOR	146	Move Relative	117, 118, 128, 129
Joystick	105, 123, 124	Move Relative, Time Based	103
JRB	147	Move Relative, Time Based	l (MRT) 117
JRE	149	Move Relative, Velocity Ba	sed 104
Jump	142	MRT	103
Jump On Input	145	MRV	104
Jump On Inputs, And-ed	137	MTT	76
Jump On Nand I/O State	143	Multitasking	50
Jump On Or I/O State	146	Next	151
Jump On Register Bitmask	147	non-volatile memory	
Jump On Register Equal	149	indirect addressing	216
Jump On Register Greater Or Equa	al 138	Nonvolatile Memory	184, 185, 187
Jump On Register Greater Than	139	NXT	151
Jump On Register Less or Equal	140	OLP	77
Jump On Register Less Than	141	Open Loop	65
Jump On Register Not Equal	144	Open Loop Phase	77
KDD	68	Output	6, 166, 167, 172
KED	69	Over Temperature	76
Kill Disable Driver	68	Over Voltage Trip	78
Kill Enable Driver	69	OVT	78
			.0

РСВ	154	PUP	16
PCG	229	PVC	96, 113
PCI	152	PWM	171
PCL	153	PWO	171
PCM	229	PWO Output	171
PCP	168	RAT	115
PIM	105	RAV	116
PLR	80	Read I/O States	18
PLS	169	Read Internal Status Word	20
PLT	170	Read Program Buffer	22
РМС	106	Read Register	23
РМО	109	Read Register Write	24
PMV	110	Recovery	39, 72
PMX	111	Register	190, 191
PMZ	106, 112	Register Load Multiple	184
POL	13	Register Load Nonvolatile	185
Poll	13	Register Move Absolute, Time Based	115
Poll With Response	15	Register Move Absolute, Velocity Base	d 116
Polling Status Word (PSW)	14	Register Move Relative, Time Based	117
POR	15	Register Move Relative, Velocity Based	118
Position Compare	168	Register Store Multiple	186
Position Error	132	Register Store Nonvolatile	187
Position Input Mode	105	Registered Step & Direction	121
Power Low Recovery	73, 74, 80	Reset	25
PRI	155	Restart	25
PRO	81	Restart, Program Mode	157
processor	218	Return	155, 156
Profile Move	110	Revision	27
Profile Move Continuous	106	RIO	18
Profile Move Exit	111	RIS	20
Profile Move Override	109	RLM	184
Profile Move Zero	112	RLN	185
Profile Velocity Continuous	96, 113	RPB	22
program	218	RRG	23
Program	150	RRT	117
Program Call	153	RRV	118
Program Call On Input	152	RRW	24
Program Call On Register Bitmask	154	RS-232	83
Program Return	156	RS-485	83
Program Return On Input	155	RSD	121
Programmable Limit Switch	169	RSM	186
Programmable Limit Trigger	170	RSN	187
Protect User Program	16	RSP	157
Protocol	81	RST	25
PRT	156	RUN	26
PSW	14	Run Program	26

RVN	27	TIM	123
Scaled Step & Direction	122	Time Based	101, 115, 117, 126, 128
scaling	218	Torque Input Mode	123
SCF	82	Torque Limits	92
S-Curve Factor	82	Torque Ramp Up	93
SDL	28	Total Time	101, 103, 115, 117
SEE	119	TQL	92
SEE	55	trajectory generator	216, 218
SEF	84	TRU	93
Select Encoder Filter	84	ТТР	193
Select External Encoder	119	Tuning	41, 42
Serial Interface	83	unit id	219
servo	216, 219	Unit ID	66
Servo	41, 42	Velocity	102, 104, 116, 118
Set & Direction	121	Velocity Based	116, 118, 127, 129
Set Mode	86	Velocity Input Mode	124
Set Output Bit	172	Velocity Limits	94
SIF	83	Velocity Mode, Immed	iate Type 31
Single Loop Control	85	Velocity Mode, Program	m Type 125
SLC	85	VIM	124
SMD	86	VLL	94
SOB	172	VMI	31
Soft Stop Limits	90	VMP	125
SP2	173	voltage	218
SPI Port 2	173	Voltage	78
SPR	29	Wait Delay	162
SSD	122	Wait On Bit Edge	160
SSI	89	Wait On Bit State	161
SSI Port Mode	89	WBE	160
SSL	90	WBS	161
Start Download	28	WCL	188
Step Up/Dn	119	WCW	189
Stop	30	WDL	162
Stops	9	WRF	190, 191
Store Program	29	WRI	32
STP	30	Write Command Buffe	r Longword 188
Synchronous Serial Interface (SSI)	89	Write Command Buffe	r Word 189
T1F	158	Write Register Extende	ed 33
Т2К	91	Write Register File	190, 191
T2S	159	Write Register, Immed	iate Type 32
Target To Position	193	Write Register, Progra	n Mode 191
temperature	218, 219	WRP	191
Temperature	76	WRX	33
Thread 1 Force LRP	158	XAT	126
Thread 2 Kill Conditions	91	XAV	127
Thread 2 Start	159	XRT	128

XRV	129	Zero Target and Position	195
Year	27	ZTG	194
Zero Target	194	ZTP	195